Jno Ball

1724

1038. d. 30.

Jno Ball

1724

1038. d. 30.

Dr. *Willis's*

RECEIPTS

FOR THE

CURE

OF ALL

DISTEMPERS:

Together with an

APPENDIX,

Containing the General Forms of Prescription for Vomits, Purges, Diureticks, Sudorificks, Cordials, and Opiats.

Collected out of the Writings of that Learned and Eminent Physician, and Faithfully Translated into English.

LONDON, Printed for *Thomas Leigh*, and *Daniel Midwinter*, at the *Rose* and *Crown*, in St. *Paul's* Church-yard, 1701.

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM

THE TRANSLATOR'S PREFACE.

DR. Willis's *Character is so well known, both to the Engliſh and Forreign World, and all his Performances have met with ſuch a General Applauſe, that 'tis needleſs to inſiſt on the Merit of this Collection. His Name is a ſufficent Recommendation. Of all his Excellencies, his Knowledge of Chymiſtry and Pharmacy was the moſt Diſtinguiſhing; upon which Account, 'tis preſum'd, the World will be pleas'd to ſee his*

Performances upon that Subject ſeparated from his other Speculations. The former are of General Uſe, and fitted for the meaneſt Capacities; whereas the latter are only proper for the Learned. Beſides, there are ſome, with whom his Speculative Advances will not go down; who, at the ſame time, Approve and Imitate his Receipts: in which the Proportions of Ingredients are ſo Nicely adjuſted, and all the Meaſures of Chymiſtry and Pharmacy, not only Obſerved, but Improved.

In Collecting theſe Receipts, I have taken Care to Range them in their proper Claſſes; and to draw 'em up under the reſpective Heads of the Diſeaſes they relate to, and that not Confuſedly, as if all under one Head were

were equally proper for all the Cases of the same Distemper; but by distinguishing the Circumstances in which one is preferable to another, according to the variety of Temperament, and other Symptoms. I have likewise put a Mark upon the Cheap and easily Prepar'd Medicines, that the Poor, who cannot go to the Charge of Costly Chymical Preparations, may be able to single out what is proper for their Purpose. As for the General Forms of Vomits, Purges, Diureticks, Sudorificks, Cordials, *and* Opiats; *I chose to throw 'em into an Appendix, because they are not Calculated for any particular Distemper. Upon the whole, I doubt not but this Collection will meet with a Welcome Reception, since it is grounded on the Learn-*

The Preface.

Learning of the best Physician of his Age, supported by the Remotest Mysteries of Chymistry, agreeable to the Nicest Rules of Composition, and back'd by the Experience, not only of the Author, but of most Physicians.

The

The CONTENTS.

Sect.		Page
1.	Prescriptions for Fevers.	1
2.	Recipe's for an Epilepsie, or the Falling-sickness.	6
3.	Receipts for Convulsions in Children.	13
4.	Recipe's for Convulsions in adult Persons.	17
5.	Prescriptions for the Scurvy.	30
6.	Prescriptions to mitigate the Symptoms retaining to the Scurvey.	48
7.	Prescriptions for the Head-ach.	58
8.	Prescriptions for a Lethargy, and for a Vertigo, or a giddiness in the Head.	62
9.	Prescriptions for an Apoplexy.	66
10.	Presciptions for Palsies.	68
11.	Prescriptions for a Phrensy.	73
12.	Receipts for Melancholy.	76
13.	Receipts for Madness.	83
14.	Prescriptions for Stupidity and Folly.	85
15.	Prescriptions for the Gout.	88
16.	Prescriptions for the Collick.	93
17.	Prescriptions for a Cough.	98
18.	Prescriptions for a Chin-cough, or the Convulsive Coughs of Children.	104
19.	Prescriptions for an inveterate Cough, beginning to degenerate into a Phthisick.	106
20.	Prescriptions for a confirm'd Phthisick.	112
21.	Receipts for a spitting of Blood.	116
22.	Receipts for a Peripneumonia, or Inflammation of the Lungs.	123
23.	Receipts for a Pleurisie.	128
24.	Receipts for an Empyema, or a Suppuration in the Breast.	132

Sect. Page

25. *Prescriptions for an Impostume in the Lungs.* 133
26. *Prescriptions for an Asthma.* 136
27. *Receiptss for a Dropsie in the Breast.* 141
28. *Prescriptions for the Jaundice.* 143
29. *Prescriptions of Hepatick Medicines, or such as redress the disorders of the Liver.* 150
30. *Prescriptions for the Dropsie called Ascites.* 153
31. *Receipts for a Timpany.* 157
32. *Prescriptions for an Anasarca.* 162
33. *Receipts to stop a Vomitting.* 166
34. *Receipts for Super-Purgations and Loosnesses.* 170
35. *Receipts for a Diabetes, or excessive Flux of Urine.* 178
36. *Prescriptions for an immoderate or deprav'd sweating.* 184
37. *Recipe's for the Passion of the Heart, for the Palpitation of the Heart, and for the Trembling of the Heart.* 186
38. *Prescriptions for Bleedings, or an eruption of Blood.* 189
39. *Prescriptions for Spots and Pimples upon the skin.* 192
40. *Receipts for the Itch.* 193
41. *Receipts for a Running Scab, or the Leprosie of the Greeks.* 196

The Contents of the Appendix.

Sect. Page

1. *The general forms of Prescription for Vomits.* 199
2. *The general forms of Prescription for Purges.* 201
3. *The generl forms of Diureticks.* 207
4. *The general forms of Sudorificks.* 213
5. *The general forms of Cordials.* 219
6. *The general Forms of Opiats.* 224

Dr.

Dr. *WILLIS's* RECEIPTS.

SECT. I.

Prescriptions for Fevers.

A plain, easy, and effectual method for curing a Tertian Ague, in the beginning.

TAKE a gentle infusion of Senna, Rubarb, yellow Saunders, and salt of Wormwood, in spring Water: next day apply to the wrists the juice of Plantane and Bay-salt: Observing a thin Diet during the whole course of the Disease, and Bleeding if the Patient be of a cholerick temperament.

An approv'd Medicine, to be taken every Morning in a Tertian Ague.

Take of the salt of Wormwood, a scruple, in a spoonful of the juice of Oranges.

A Bolus proper to be taken at Night, in a Tertian Ague.

Take of the Conſerve of Roſes, half a Dram; Diaſcordium, a ſcruple; mix, and make a Bolus.

An external Medicine, that by frequent Experience has cur'd many Chronical Agues.

Take Flax and Paper, and roll them up into a hard ball; and bind it ſo cloſe to the wriſt where the pulſe beats, that it ſtops in ſome meaſure the circulation of the blood. By this means the approaching fit is certainly prevented.

A Mixture, ſucceſsfully preſcrib'd for a Woman in Childbed, under a Quotidian Ague.

Take of the magiſtral water of Earth-worms, two ounces; Elixir Proprietatis, ſix drops: mix; and exhibit it twice a day.

An external Medicine, experienc'd upon the ſame occaſion.

Take of the leaves of Pontick Wormwood, Centory, and Southernwood, and Roots of Gentian, what quantity you pleaſe; boyl all in a cover'd veſſel with white Wine. Then take the decoction, and foment the Stomach with it; applying after the fomentation a toaſt dip'd in the ſame liquor.

An infallible Medicine for a Quartan Ague.

Take of the Peruvian-bark, two Drams; beat it into powder, and infuſe it for two hours in white Wine or Sack (as the Patient's palate directs) in a covered veſſel. Let the liquor with the floating powder be drunk up in bed, upon the approach of the fit.

A

A sweating and sleeping Bolus, given with good effect on the fifth day of a continual putrid Fever.

Take of the Conserve of red Roses vitriolated, Gascoign's Powder, a scruple; Laudanum dissolv'd in Bawm-water, a grain. Mix for a Bolus to be taken at night.

A sweating Mixture that cur'd several of a continual Fever, when almost given over.

Take a dram of the Spirit of Hartshorn in a little draught of some Cordial Julep. By this means a copious sweat was rais'd; which was afterwards continued by taking a dose of the Powder of Contrayerva every six hours.

A Powder, famous for curing the Malignant Epidemick Fever, that rag'd in the year 1643.

Take of the Powder of Toads, cleansed with salt, and afterwards wash'd with good wine, and lightly calcin'd in an earthen Pot, half a dram; to be given in any liquor. It us'd to raise a most copious sweat, and by that means to throw off the virulency of the disease.

An approv'd external Application, to secure the Throat in the Small Pox.

Take a bag of Saffron, dip it in womans milk, and fasten it under the Chin. By opening the Pores, it draws the venom from the Throat.

A noted Medicine that stop'd a bleeding in the small Pox, when all other Medicines were ineffectual.

Take a Toad dry'd in the Sun, and pounded put it into a bag, and hang it about the neck. It stops the bleeding immediately, and at the same time draws out the venom of the Pox.

An excellent Mixture for Childbed Fevers, attended with a ſuppreſſion of the Loches.

Take Pennyroyal and Bawm-water, of each two ounces; Hyſterick-water, two ounces; Syrup of Mugwort, an ounce and an half; Tincture of Saffron, two drams; Caſtor ty'd in a rag and hung in a glaſs, a ſcruple. Mix, and exhibit three or four ſpoonfuls ſeveral times a day.

A good Medicine to be taken at night in Childbed Fevers.

Take of Laudanum a grain; of the Powder of Saffron, half a ſcruple. Mix and give it in a ſpoonful of Treacle-water.

An excellent Sudorifick in Childbed Fevers.

Take of Oriental Bezoar, ſix grains; in a ſpoonful of Cordial Julep.

A ſucceſsful Medicine for Women in Childbed ſeiz'd with the Small Pox.

Take of the Roots of Tormentil in Powder, two drams; the beſt Bole-armenick, a dram; Species of Hyacinth, half a dram. Mix and make a Powder: of which half a dram is to be taken every three hours in a ſpoonful of the following Julep.

Take the Waters of Scordium compound, of Dragonwort, and of Meadowſweet, of each three ounces; Vinegar of Treacle, an ounce; Syrup of Coral, two ounces; burnt Hartſhorn, half a dram. Make a Julep.

A Powder for Epidemick Intermitting Fevers.

Take Cream of Tartar, two drams; Powder of Crabs-eyes, a dram; Nitre putrify'd, half a dram. Mix,

Mix, and give half a dram twice a day, avoiding the time of the fit.

An excellent Medicine for feveriſh or aguiſh Perſons, troubled with worms.

Take of burnt Hartſhorn, two drams; Spirit of Vitriol, as much as the powder will drink up. Doſe, one ſcruple.

An approved Medicine, to prevent the acceſſion of the fit, in an Epidemick Ague.

Take Cream of Tartar, Salt of Wormwood, and Nettle-ſeeds, of each a ſcruple. Mix, and give it in the decoction of Sorrel Roots.

A Diuretick Decoction and Emulſion, of excellent uſe in Convulſive Fevers, or ſuch as diſorder the Spirits chiefly.

Take Roots of Scorzonera, Chervil, Graſs, and Eringo condited, of each ſix drams; one Apple ſlic'd; Leaves of Burnet and Meadow-ſweet, of each a handful; Raiſins, an ounce and a half; burnt Hartſhorn, two drams. Being ſlic'd and bruis'd, let them boyl on a clear fire in four pounds of Spring-water, till a third part be conſum'd. To two pounds of clear ſtraining add of the Syrup of the Juice of Citrons or of Violets, two ounces; Sal Prunel, a dram and a half. Make an Apozeme. Doſe from four ounces to ſix thrice a day.

Or, Let the ſtraining be pour'd on fifteen ſweet Almonds blanch; and on the four cold Seeds, of each a dram. Then bruiſe them, and make an Emulſion according to art.

An excellent Julep for Convulſive Fevers.

Take water of Dragonwort and of black Cher-

ries, of each three ounces; Water of Scordium compound, two ounces; Treacle-water an ounce and an half; Syrop of Clove Gillyflowers, two ounces; Spirit of Vitriol, twelve drops. Make a Julep.

A Diuretick Powder, of good uſe in Convulſive Fevers.

Take of Sal Prunel, from half a dram to two ſcruples, in ſmall beer or whey, ſeveral times a day.

SECT. II.

Recipe's for an Epilepſy or the Falling Sickneſs.

A Vomit to be given in the beginning of an Epilepſy, and repeated four days before full Moon, for ſeveral Months.

TAke of Crocus Metallorum (or Mercurius Vitæ) from four to ſix grains; ſweet Mercury, from ſixteen to twenty grains. Beat 'em together in a Mortar, and give it in the pap of an Apple, or a dram of the Conſerve of Borrage. Or,

Take of the Infuſion of Crocus Metallorum (or of Mercurius Vitæ) in Spaniſh wine, from half an ounce to an ounce. Or,

Take of *Mynſicht's* Emetick Tartar, from four to ſix grains.

A gentle Vomit for Epileptick Children and weak Perſons.

Take of the Salt of Vitriol, from a ſcruple to half

half a dram: and after half an hour drink ſeveral pints of Poſſet-drink: and provoke to vomit with a quill, or the finger put into the Throat. Repeating the ſame method ſeveral times.

An excellent Purge for the Falling Sickneß.

Take of the Roſin of Jalap, half a dram; ſweet Mercury, a ſcruple; Caſtor, three grains; Conſerve of Peony-flowers, a dram. Make a Bolus; to be taken two days after the Vomit; and repeated every month four days before the New Moon.

Purgative Pills of ſingular uſe in an Epilepſy.

Take of the greater Pillulæ Fœtidæ, two ſcruples; Roſin of Jalap, five grains; With a ſufficient quantity of Gum Ammoniac diſſolv'd in ſome Hyſterical water, make five Pills to be taken and repeated as was above preſcrib'd.

A purging Powder, good in an Epilepſy.

Take threads of black Hellebor macerated in Vinegar, dried, and pounded, half a dram; Ginger, half a ſcruple; Salt of Wormwood, twelve grains; Oyl of Amber two drops. Make a Powder to be given in the pap of an Apple. Or,

Take of the compound Powder of Hermodacts, a dram; Man's Skull, prepar'd, ſix grains. Make a Powder, to be taken in a draught of the Decoction of Hyſſop or Sage.

A ſimple and approv'd Specifick, for the Falling Sickneß.

Take of the Roots of male Peony, dried and pounded, from one to two or three drams, and give it twice a day (to the poor) in the Decoction of Hyſſop, or of Caſtor in white wine and water: or

(to

(to thoſe who can afford it) in the following Tincture.

A Tincture of ſingular uſe in an Epilepſy.

Take Leaves of Miſſletoe of the Oak, two drams; Peony-roots ſlic'd, half an ounce; Caſtor, a dram. Put 'em in a cloſe veſſel, with Betony-water (or ſimple Peony-water) and white wine, of each a pound; Salt of Miſſletoe of the Oak, or of common Miſſletoe, two drams. Let 'em digeſt upon a ſand heat for two days. And give three ounces with every Doſe of the Powder preſcrib'd but now.

A Bag, that cures the Falling Sickneſs by being worn on the pit of the Stomach.

Take Roots and Seeds of male Peony, of each two drams; Miſſletoe of the Oak, Elk's-hoof, of each a dram. Slice them, and bruiſe 'em. Then ſew 'em up in a very fine linnen bag to be hung about the neck.

A Specifick Powder for the Falling Sickneſs, recommended by all Authors.

Take Caſtor, Opopanax, Dragon's blood, Antimony, and Peony-ſeeds, of each an equal quantity: Make a Powder; of which take from half a dram to a dram every morning in Wine or Black-cherry-water.

A Powder, uſeful in an Epilepſy.

Take of Man's Scull prepar'd, an ounce; Miſſletoe of the Oak, artificial Cinnabar, and Elk's-hoof, of each half an ounce. Mix and make a Powder, to be given from half a ſcruple to a ſcruple.

An

An Anti-Epileptick Electuary, calculated for those who have an Aversion to Powders.

Take the Conserves of male Peony and of Lillies of the Valley, of each three ounces; the Seeds and Roots of male Peony in Powder, of each two drams; prepar'd Coral, a dram; Powder of Pearl and Man's Skull prepar'd, of each two scruples; Salt of Misletoe of the Oak, a dram and a half. With a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Coral make an Electuary: of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg morning and evening.

A Confection, of good use in the Falling Sickness.

Take of the Roots of male Peony pounded, an ounce; Peony-seeds, half an ounce; Misletoe of the Oak, Elk's-hoof, and Man's Skull prepar'd, of each two drams; Roots of Angelica, Contrayerva, and Virginian Snakeweed, of each a dram; white Amber, Coral calcin'd, of each a dram; Salt of Common Misletoe, two drams; Sugarcandy dissolv'd in *Langius*'s Epileptick-water, eight ounces. Make a Confection, of which take the bigness of a Nutmeg twice a day.

Specifick Pills for the Falling Sickness.

Take the Powders prescrib'd in the above-mention'd Confection, add to them a convenient quantity of Salt of Amber and Hartshorn; and with Balsam Capaivi make a mass for Pills: of which take three or four morning and evening, drinking above 'em a draught of some appropriate Liquor.

An excellent Elixir for the Falling Sickness.

Take of Hungarian Vitriol, six pound. Distil in a glass Retort with a sand heat for 24 hours; then let the same Retort luted with a large Receiver, be put in a Reverberatory Fornace, that the acid

acid Spirits may be diſlodg'd by a ſtrong fire. Let the whole Liquor diſtill'd be drawn off in a leſſer glaſs Retort with a ſand heat. Put that into a matraſs, adding to it Roots of male Peony cut into ſlices and dried, four ounces; Peony-ſeeds, an ounce; Man's Skull prepar'd, Elk's-hoof, and red Coral, of each half an ounce; Miſletoe of the Oak, two drams. Let 'em digeſt upon a gentle heat for ſeveral days, till a Tincture be extracted. Then decant the liquor, and draw it off in a glaſs Retort till a third part only remains, keeping the liquor thus diſtill'd by it ſelf. To what remains pour an equal quantity of the moſt rectified Spirit of Wine impregnated with an infuſion of the ſame ingredients; and let 'em digeſt for ſix days in Horſe-dung. Make an Elixir to be given from half a ſcruple to a ſcruple: Let the diſtill'd liquor alſo be given from half a ſpoonful to a ſpoonful.

An Empyrical Medicine, experimented in the Falling Sickneſs.

Take Roots and Seeds of Peony, of each two drams; Elk's-hoof, and Man's Skull prepar'd, of each a dram; Miſletoe of the Oak, half a dram. Pound 'em coarſly, and ſew them up in a red ſilk bag to be hung about the neck.

An Amulet, much commended againſt the Falling Sickneſs.

Take the young ſhoot of an Elder, found growing on a Willow, and keep it about you for a preſervative from the Falling Sickneſs.

A Plaiſter for the Head, of good uſe for the Falling Sickneſs.

Take Roots and Seeds of Peony, Caſtor, Miſletoe of

of the Oak, Man's Skull pounded very fine, of each a dram; Betony Plaiſter, two drams; Caran, Tacamahac, of each two drams. With a ſufficient quantity of Balſam Capaivi make a Plaiſter, to be ſpread on leather, and apply'd to the Sutures of the Head, after it is ſhav'd.

An external Medicine approv'd in the Falling Sickneſs.

Take the Oyl of Amber, either by it ſelf, or mix'd with Oleum Capaivi, and anoint the Temples and Noſtrils often.

A ſneezing Powder approv'd in the Falling Sickneſs.

Take of white Hellebor, a dram; Caſtor and Euphorbium, of each half a dram; ſweet Marjoram and Leaves of Rue, of each two drams. Make a Powder to be ſnuff'd up the N[illegible]

A Gargal for the Falling Sickneſs.

Take the Decoction of Sage or of Hyſſop. Diſſolve in it the Confection of Muſtard-ſeed; and gargal it in the Mouth and Throat.

A diſtill'd Water, to be drunk after the taking of the Powders preſcrib'd above.

Take of Hungarian Vitriol, four pound; freſh Man's Skull pounded, four ounces; Peony Roots ſlic'd, ſix ounces. Bruiſe all in a Mortar, and pour to them two pounds of Sack, or ſmall white wine, or wine made of the juice of Black-cherries fermented in a Cask. Then diſtill in a glaſs Retort with a ſand heat.

A Water for the Falling Sickneſs.

Take Raſpings of Box-wood and Hungarian Vitriol, of each two pounds; Leaves of Miſletoe, three

three handfuls; Leaves of Rue, two handfuls. Bruiſe 'em together, and pour on four pounds of Sack. Diſtil in a glaſs Cucurbit with a ſand heat.

A Julep, recommended for the Falling Sickneſs.

Take of common Vitriol, ſix pounds; Roots of male Peony, ſix ounces; Miſletoe of the Oak an ounce; green Walnuts, eight ounces. Slice 'em, and bruiſe 'em together. Then diſtil with a ſand heat in a glaz'd Pot with a glaſs Alembick over it. Take a pint of this liquor; Waters of Black-cherries and Lime-tree flowers, of each half a pound; of the whiteſt Sugar, four ounces. Make a Julep. Of which take two or three ounces twice or thrice a day.

A Medicine, cry'd up by the Ancients for the Falling Sickneſs.

Take of Oxymel of Squills, or Mead with Hyſſop boy'ld in it, four or ſix ounces twice or thrice a day.

An approv'd Decoction for the Falling Sickneſs.

Take Roots of male Peony, Angelica, Maſterwort, and Valerian, of each ſix drams; Leaves of Betony, Sage, Lillies of the Valleys, and Penny-royal, of each a handful; Seeds of Rue and Gith, of each three drams; Peony, half an ounce; Raiſins, three ounces; Liquorice, half an ounce. Being ſlic'd and bruis'd, boyl them in ſix pounds of Spring-water, till a third part is conſum'd. Towards the end of the Decoction, add half a pound or ten ounces of the wine of Black-cherries. Strain out the liquor, and reſerve it for uſe in cloſe veſſels. Take of this Apozeme 6 or 8 ounces twice a day.

A ſimple

A ſimple Medicine, that has cur'd many of the Falling Sickneſs, when other Remedies prov'd ineffectual.

Take of the ſimple Decoction of Guaicum, ſix or eight ounces, twice a day. And drink a ſecond weaker Decoction for common drink.

An effectual method of curing an inveterate Falling Sickneſs.

Take ſweet Mercury till it raiſes a Salivation: and after the Salivation is over, let a Sudorifick Diet-drink be made uſe of.

SECT. III.

Receipts for Convulſive Motions in Children.

A Preſervative from Convulſions, for New-born Infants.

TAke a drop of the Oyl of Amber, or half a ſpoonful of ſome Epileptick water: and give it to the New-born Infant, twice a day. On the third or fourth day cut an Iſſue in its Neck; and if its Countenance be florid, take an ounce and a half or two ounces of Blood out of the Jugular Veins by Leeches. Anoint its Temples and Neck with a Liniment, of the Oyl of Nutmegs by expreſſion, two drams; Oyl Capaivi, four drams; and Amber, a ſcruple. At the ſame time hang about its Neck, a bag with the Roots and Seeds of Peony, and a little Elk's-hoof.

An excellent Electuary, to be taken by the Nurse, to prevent Convulsions in the Child.

Take Conserve of the flowers of Betony, of male Peony, and of Rosemary flowers, of each two ounces; Powder of the roots and flowers of male Peony, of each two drams; red Coral prepar'd, and the whitest Amber, of each a dram; roots of Angelica and Zedoary prepar'd, of each half a dram. With a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Peony, make an Electuary; of which let the Nurse take the quantity of a Nutmeg morning and evening.

Tablets taken with good success by Nurses, to prevent Convulsions in Children.

Take of the roots of male Peony, two drams; Peony-seeds, a dram. Make a Powder; to be made into Tablets with a scruple of the Oyl of Amber, and three ounces of fine loaf Sugar dissolv'd in the water of Lime-tree flowers, and boyl'd to a due consistency. Let the Nurse eat one of these, weighing half a dram, every sixth hour.

An useful Liniment for Children in Convulsions.

Take the Oyl of Capaivi and of Castor, of each two drams; Oyl of Amber, half a dram. Make a Liniment, to be anointed on the Temples, Nostrils and Neck of the Child.

A Plaister, of good use in Children's Convulsions.

Take of the Plaister Oxycroceum, two parts; Galbanum dissolv'd, one part; Oyl of Amber, a scruple. Make a Plaister to be apply'd to the soles of the Child's feet.

A Powder

A Powder approv'd in Childrens Convulsions.

Take of Man's Skull prepar'd, Peony-seeds, Elk's-hoof, and Pearl prepar'd, of each half a dram; Amber-grise, six grains. Make a Powder: and give the Child six grains, three or four times a day, in a spoonful of the following Liquor.

A Julep for a Vehicle to the Powders.

Take of Black-cherry-water, three ounces; *Langius*'s Epileptick water, an ounce; pearl'd Sugar, two drams. Mix.

A Powder for Childrens Convulsions.

Take of Man's Skull prepar'd and Pearl, of each half a dram; Salt of Amber, a scruple; pearl'd Sugar, a dram. Dose half a scruple.

Drops, of sovereign use for Convulsions in Children.

Take three drops of the Spirit of Hartshorn every sixth or eighth hour in a spoonful of the Julep prescrib'd above.

An easy Medicine for the Poor, against Childrens Convulsions.

Take of the Powder of the root of wild Valerian, from half a scruple to a scruple. Give it twice a day in a spoonful of Milk, or some proper liquor.

A famous Medicine, often experimented in the Convulsions of Children.

Take all the gall contain'd within the Gall-bladder of a sucking Whelp; and give it to the Child with the water of Lime-tree flowers.

A distill'd Water, for Convulsions in Children.

Take of the roots of male Peony, fresh, and cut

into ſlices, ſix ounces; Hungarian Vitriol, eight ounces; Man's Skull, two ounces; *Langius*'s Epileptick water, half a pound. Mix and diſtil in a glaſs Retort with a ſand heat.

A ſovereign Juice for Convulſions in Children.

Take of the roots of male Peony, freſh, and ſlic'd, four ounces. Bruiſe them in a marble mortar, and pour upon them a pound of Sack. Then make a ſtrong expreſſion, to which add half an ounce of pearl'd Sugar. Reſerve it for uſe in a cloſe glaſs. Doſe, a ſpoonful or two, twice a day.

A ſucceſsful Medicine, for Convulſions in Children occaſion'd by Worms.

Take of the Powder of the roots of Virginian Snakeweed, a dram; Coral calcin'd till it becomes white, half a dram. Doſe, from half a ſcruple to a ſcruple twice a day for three days together, (a Purge of Mercurius Dulcis and Roſin of Jalap being premis'd) drinking after it the Decoction of Graſs-roots.

A Plaiſter for the Belly, in the Convulſions of Children occaſion'd by Worms.

Take of the Species of Hiera, a dram and a half; Venice Treacle, two drams. Make a Plaiſter to be apply'd to the Belly.

A Fomentation, of good uſe, in the Convulſions of Children, occaſion'd by ſharp humours in the Stomach and Guts.

Take of the leaves of Chamomile ſlic'd ſmall, three handfuls; put 'em into two bags of fine linnen or ſilk: which being dipt in warm Milk and ſqueez'd, are to be apply'd by turns to the Belly.

A Ca-

A Cataplasm, useful on the same occasion.

Take the tops or flowers of Mallows slic'd; boyl them in fresh Butter or Hogs-lard; and let them be applied to the Belly in the form of a Cataplasm or Liniment.

SECT. IV.

Recipe's for Convulsions and Cramps in Adult Persons.

A proper Purge for Convulsions, in which the origine and source of the Nerves is chiefly affected.

TAke of *Crato's* Pills of *Amber*, or *Bontius's* Pills of Tartar, two drams; Rosin of Ja'ap, sixteen grains; Castor, a scruple; Oyl of Rosemary, or Oyl of Amber, half a scruple. With a sufficient quantity of Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd in Hysterical water, make sixteen Pills, of which four are to be taken every sixth or seventh day; vomiting and bleeding being premis'd.

A purging Decoction, proper on the same occasion.

Take Roots of Polipody of the Oak, sharp pointed Dock prepar'd, and Chervil, of each six drams; roots of male Peony, three drams; leaves of Betony, Germander, Ground-pine, Vervain, and male Fluellin, of each a handful; Seeds of Bastard-Saffron and Burr-dock, of each three drams. Boyl all in four pints of Spring-water till the half is consum'd. Then add a pint of white Wine. Strain

it out into a Matrace: to which put, of the beſt Senna leaves, an ounce; Rhubarb ſix drams; Gummy Turbith, half an ounce; Epithymum, yellow Saunders, of each two drams; Salt of Wormwood and of Scurvy-graſs, of each a dram; the yellow coats of Oranges, two drams. Let 'em ſtand in a cloſe Digeſtion for twelve hours with a ſand heat. Reſerve the ſtraining for uſe; and, if there be occaſion, ſweeten it with a ſufficient quantity of Syrupus Auguſtanus, or of the Syrup of Cichory with Rhubarb. Doſe, ſix ounces, once or twice a week.

A Specifick againſt Convulſions, calculated for Perſons of a hot thin Conſtitution; in whom the origine of the Nerves is affected.

Take of the Conſerve of the flowers of Betony, Tamariſk, and male Peony, of each two ounces; Species Diamargariton frigidæ, a dram and a half; Peony roots and ſeeds, in Powder, of each a dram; red Coral prepar'd, two drams; Vitriol of Steel, two ſcruples; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Juice of Oranges, what ſuffices. Make an Electuary, to be taken (to the bigneſs of a Nutmeg) twice or thrice a day; drinking after it a draught of the following Julep.

Take the water of Walnuts, ſimple, and Black-cherry-water, of each half a pound; Water of Snails, three ounces; Syrup of male Peony flowers, two ounces. Make a Julep: Doſe from an ounce and a half to two ounces.

A Specifick Powder for ſuch Convulſions in a hot thin temperament.

Take of red Coral, ground with the juyce of Oranges on a marble or in a glaſs mortar, and dried, half

half an ounce; Powder of Miſletoe of the Oak, and of the roots of male Peony, of each two drams; Sugar of Pearl, three drams. Make a Powder, and take from a ſcruple to half a dram, twice or thrice a day.

Another Powder for the ſame purpoſe.

Take of the Species of Diamargariton frigidæ, two drams; Salt of Wormwood, three drams; Aron roots in powder, a dram. Mix, and make a powder to be divided into twenty parts: of which take one in the morning, and at four of the clock after noon.

A plain cheap Powder, for Convulſions in a hot thin temperament; relating chiefly to the origine of the Nerves.

Take of the roots of Butter-burr in Powder, an ounce. Doſe, from half a dram to a dram twice a day.

A diſtill'd Water, recommended for ſuch Convulſions in a hot thin temperament.

Take the leaves of Burr-dock and Aron, of each ſix handfuls. Slice 'em, and mix 'em together. Then diſtil. Doſe, two or three ounces, to be taken after every doſe of the Powders or Electuary above preſcrib'd. To better it, you may add two drams of our Steel prepar'd, to two pounds of the Water.

An Apozem, for the Convulſions of Perſons of a hot thin Conſtitution.

Take ſhavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each three drams; roots of Chervil, Burdock and Valerian, of each half an ounce; leaves of Betony, Ground-

Ground-pine, Scolopendrium, and tops of Tamarisk, of each a handful; Barks of Tamarisk and Bitter-sweet, of each half an ounce. Boyl 'em in four pounds of Spring-water, till a third be consum'd. Then add eight ounces of white Wine. Strain it into a flaggon, to which put leaves of Brooklime and Cuckow-flower, of each a handful. Let all stand in a hot close Infusion for four hours; then reserve the straining in glasses close stopt. Dose, six ounces twice a day, after the Powders or Electuaries. Sometimes you may infuse two drams of our Steel in it; and exhibit it in the same manner. And in the Summer time exchange it with the Mineral Spaws.

A Specifick Electuary for Convulsions proceeding from the origine of the Nerves in a phlegmatick, cold, fat, constitution.

Take Conserve of Rosemary-flowers, and of the yellow coats of Oranges and Limons, of each two ounces; Walnuts and Myrobalans, condited, of each two in number; Aloes-wood, yellow Saunders, roots of Snakeweed, Contrayerva, Angelica, and Aron, of each a dram; Vitriol of Mars or prepar'd Steel, four scruples; Salt of Wormwood and of Scurvy-grass, of each a dram. With a sufficient quantity of Preserve of Walnuts, make an Electuary; of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day.

Tablets, of good use against Convulsions of the same kind.

Take roots of male Peony, Angelica, red Coral prepar'd, of each two drams; Sugar dissolv'd in Snail-water and boyl'd up to the Consistency of Tablets,

Tablets, ſix ounces; Oyl of Amber highly rectified, half a dram. Make Tablets weighing half a dram a piece: of which one or two are to be taken twice or thrice a day, drinking after 'em a doſe of ſome convenient liquor.

Specifick Pills for Convulſions from the origine of the Nerves in a cold temperament.

Take roots of Virginian Snakeweeed, Contrayerva, and Valerian, of each two drams; prepar'd red Coral and Pearl, of each a dram; Winter's-bark and roots of Baſtard-Dittany, of each a dram; Vitriol of Mars, Salt of Wormwood, of each a dram and a half; Extract of Centory, two drams; Gum Ammoniack diſſolv'd in Hyſterical-water, what ſuffices. Make a maſs for Pills; four of which are to be taken in the morning, and at four in the afternoon.

Drops, very proper on the ſame occaſion.

Take of the Spirit of Hartſhorn, or of Soot, or of Man's blood, or of Sal Armoniack, from ten to twelve drops, morning and evening, in a ſpoonful of the following Julep.

Take Water of Earth-worms and of Snails, of each four Ounces; Water of Walnuts ſimple, four ounces; Radiſh-water compound, two ounces; double refin'd Sugar, two ounces. Make a Julep. Doſe, two or ſix ſpoonfuls twice a day.

An excellent diſtill'd Water, for Convulſions, from the origine of the Nerves in a cold Conſtitution.

Take leaves of Betony, Vervain, Sage, Cuckow-flowers, Aron, Burdock, of each two handfuls; green Walnuts, in number twenty; ſix coats of Oranges,

Oranges, and four of Limons; Cardamum and Cubebs, of each a dram. Being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to 'em six pounds of whey made with Syder or white Wine. Then distil according to Art. Dose, two or three ounces twice a day, after every Powder or Bolus.

A stronger distill'd Water for Convulsions in a cold Constitution.

Take of Hoglice clean'd, a pound; Cloves slic'd, half an ounce; pour to them two pounds of white Wine; and distil in a glass Cucurbit. Dose, an ounce twice a day.

A Specifick Medicine for Convulsions, of easy and cheap preparation, for the Poor.

Take of the Conserve of the leaves of Rue, (or of the leaves of the Tree of Life) made with an equal part of Sugar, six ounces. Take the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day, drinking after it the Decoction of the Seeds and Roots of Burdock boyl'd in Whey and white Wine.

A Specifick Powder and Juice for the Poor.

Take the Powder of Hoglice prepar'd, three drams; Aniseseeds, a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into ten parts; taking one of 'em twice a day.——Or, Bruise twelve Hoglice in white Wine, and express the Juice to be taken twice a day.

A successful Medicine, for Convulsions occasion'd by a scorbutick disposition of the nervous Juice.

Take of the Sulphur of Antimony, six grains; sweet Mercury, a scruple; Rosin of Jalap, four grains; Ginger, six grains. Beat them together in

a

a marble Mortar. With a dram of the Conſerve of Violets make a Bolus to be repeated every ſixth or ſeventh hour. It uſes to give two or three Vomits, and three or four ſtools.

Pills, preſcrib'd with good ſucceſs, for Convulſions ariſing from a ſcorbutick diſpoſition of the nervous Juice.

Take of the roots of male Peony, half an ounce; Virginian Snakeweed, Contrayerva, and Baſtard-Dittany, of each two drams; Man's Skull prepar'd, a dram and a half; Elk's-hoof, two drams; red Coral prepar'd and Pearl in powder, of each half a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Salt of Coral, a dram; Syrup of the flowers of male Peony, what ſuffices to make a maſs for Pills: four of which are to be taken twice a day, drinking after them a draught of the following Julep.

A Julep, experienc'd in the ſame caſe.

Take Water of the flowers of male Peony, of black Cherries, and of Walnuts, of each four ounces; *Langius*'s Epileptick-water, two ounces; Syrup of Peony-flowers, an ounce and a half; Caſtor ty'd in a bag and hung in the glaſs, a dram. Make a Julep. To a draught of which you may add a doſe of the Spirit of Hartſhorn.

A proper Julep for Hyſterical-Convulſions, or Fits of the Mother.

Take Pennyroyal and Mugwort-water, of each four ounces; Briony-water compound, two ounces; Caſtor ty'd in a bag and hung up in the glaſs, half a dram; double refin'd Sugar, an ounce. Mix and make a Julep: adding to every draught twenty drops of the Spirit of Hartſhorn.

Drops

Drops, commended in Fits of the Mother.

Take of the Tincture of Caſtor, from a ſcruple to half a dram; in a draught of ſmall beer.

An excellent Tincture for Hyſterick Convulſions.

Take of Aſſa fœtida or Galbanum, two ounces. Diſſolve 'em in Spirit of Wine, till a red Tincture is extracted: a ſcruple of which is to be taken in two or three ſpoonfuls of Mugwort-water.

A Medicine for Fits of the Mother, mightily cry'd up by Riverius.

Take Muſk and Dragons-blood, of each a ſcruple; in three or four ounces of Water of Navews.

A Medicine, accounted by ſome infallible in Fits of the Mother.

Take the Seeds of Parſnips or of Columbines in Wine or ſome proper Water.

A proper Purge in Hyſterical Caſes.

Take of the greater fetid Pills, a dram; Roſin of Jalap, twelve grains; Tartar vitriolat and Caſtor, of each a ſcruple; with a ſufficient quantity of Gum Ammoniack diſſolv'd in Hyſterical-water, make twelve Pills for three Doſes: to be taken once in ſix or ſeven days.

A purging Powder, recommended in the ſame caſe.

Take of the Roſin of Jalap, eighteen grains; Calomelanos, a dram; Caſtor, a ſcruple. Make a Powder for three doſes; to be taken in the pap of a boil'd Apple or Conſerve of Borrage.

An approv'd Specifick for Hyſterical Convulſions.

Take Fæcula of Briony, Aſſa fœtida, and Caſtor, of

of each a dram; Salt of Coral, Amber, and Tin; of each half a dram; Galbanum diſſolv'd in Hyſterick-water, what ſuffices to make a maſs. Doſe from half a ſcruple to a ſcruple, morning and evening; drinking after it an ounce and a half of the following Julep.

Take Mugwort and Pennyroyal-water, of each half a pound; Hyſterick-water four ounces; Tincture of Caſtor, half an ounce; Syrup of Coral, an ounce and a half. Mix.

A choice Preſcription for Fits of the Mother.

Take the Seeds of wild Parſnips and Nettles, of each two drams; Vitriol of Steel, a dram; Extract of Gentian and Mugwort, of each a dram and a half; Syrup of Mugwort, what ſuffices. Make a maſs, of which take half a dram as above.

A choice Powder for Fits of the Mother.

Take Roots of Virginian Snakeweed, and Contrayerva, of each a dram and a half; Coral prepar'd, Pearl, whiteſt Amber, of each a dram. Make a Powder, of which half a dram is to be taken morning and evening in a proper Vehicle.

An Electuary, of good uſe in Hyſterical caſes.

Take Conſerve of the flowers of Lillies of the Valley, male Peony, and Betony, of each two ounces; Peony-ſeeds and red Coral prepar'd, of each two drams; Powder of Baſtard-Dittany, a dram and a half; Salt of Wormwood, two drams: With a ſufficient quantity of the Syrup of Citron-peel, make an Electuary. Doſe, the bigneſs of a Nutmeg, morning and evening.

A choice diſtill'd Water, for Hyſterical caſes.

Take leaves of Pennyroyal, Feverfew, both Southernwoods,

thernwoods, Calamint, Nep, both Horehounds, of each a handful; Briony-root, four ounces; Parsnip-seeds, two drams. Being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to them six pound of white Wine or Syder, and distil according to Art.

A Decoction, approv'd in Hysterical Convulsions.

Take Roots of male Peony, Angelica, and Valerian, of each half an ounce; Leaves of Mugwort, Calamint, Pennyroyal, and Misletoe of the Oak, of each a handful; Seeds of both the wild Parsnips, of each three drams; Raisins, a handful. Let them boyl in four pound of Spring-water till the half is wasted; then add a pint and a half of white Wine. Reserve the straining for use in close Vessels.

A simple and easy Infusion, of good use in Hysterical cases.

Take of the Seeds of wild Parsnips, bruis'd, two ounces: Put 'em into a bottle with two pints of white Wine. Of which drink two ounces twice a day.

Purging Pills, of good use in Convulsions retaining to the Hypochondriack Illness.

Take of choice Senna, an ounce; Rhubarb, six drams; Epithymum, three drams; yellow Saunders, two drams; Celtick Spike, two drams: Being slic'd and bruis'd, digest them in white Wine and Fumitory-water, of each ten ounces, for 48 hours. Then take the clear straining, and let it evacuate with a gentle heat to the consistence of an Extract; adding towards the latter end, Powder of Senna, Rhubarb, and Cream of Tartar, of each two drams. Beat 'em together in a glass Mor-

tar,

atr, and reduce them to the consistency of Pills. Dose, from two scruples to a dram.

Choice alterative Pills for Hypochondriack Convulsions in a cold Constitution of Body.

Take the Troches of Rhubarb, Powder of Aron-roots, and Winters-bark, of each two drams; Roots of Virginian Snakeweed, Contrayerva, Diatrion Santalon, and Crabs-eyes, of each a dram; Extract of Gentian and Centory, of each a dram and a half; Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd in a sufficient quantity of Water of Earthworms, what suffices to make a mass for Pills; of which four are to be taken in the morning, and at four of the clock in the afternoon: Drinking after them a draught of Wormwood or Chalybeatwine.

An Electuary, approv'd in Hypochondriack Convulsions, with a cold Constitution.

Take Conserve of the yellow coats of Oranges and Limons, of each three ounces; Myrobalans condited, two in number; Species Aromaticæ Rosatæ, and Winters-bark, of each two drams; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Vitriol of Steel, two drams (or prepar'd Steel, three drams.) With a sufficient quantity of the Juice of Citron-peel, make an Electuary: of which let him take the bigness of a Nutmeg twice a day, drinking upon it a draught of Wormwood-wine, or of Wine in which the bark or flowers of Tamarisk are infus'd.

Drops, exceeding all other Medicines in this case.

Take twelve drops of the Spirit of Soot, or of Blood, or of Hartshorn, twice a day, in an appropriate Vehicle. I have seen this more beneficial than all other Medicines.

A proper Medicine for Hypochondriacal Convulsions in a hot temperament.

Take Conserve of Hips, six ounces; (or Conserve of Tamarisk flowers, and Woodsorrel leaves, of each three ounces;) Species Diarrhodon Abbatis, Confection Alkermes, of each a dram; Ivory in Powder, a dram and a half; Salt of Tamarisk and Wormwood, of each a dram. With a sufficient quantity of Syrup of the Juice of Citrons, or Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers, make an Opiat, of which take the bigness of a Nutmeg twice a day.

Tablets calculated for the same case.

Take Powder of Ivory, two drams; Powder of Pearl, a dram; Species Diarrhodon Abbatis and Diamargariton frigid, of each a dram and a half. Make a fine Powder, to which add double refin'd Sugar dissolv'd in Bawm-water, and boyl'd up to a due consistence, six ounces. Make Tablets according to Art. Dose, from a dram and a half to two drams twice a day.

To this, we may add our natural Spaws, which are always of good use; and in want of them the Artificial Spaws; as also whey, and in case of an extraordinary leanness Asses-milk drunk every day. Besides, Cauteries and Issues are generally of good use in this case.

Medicines prescrib'd with extraordinary success for a Convulsive Periodical Asthma.

Take of our Sulphur of Antimony, six grains; Cream of Tartar, six grains. Mix, to be taken in the pap of a Codline. It will give four or five Vomits.

Take

Take of Calomelanos, twelve grains; Rosin of Jalap, five grains; Castor, four Grains. With a sufficient quantity of Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd, make four Pills, to be taken four days after the Vomit, and repeated after six or seven days.

Take of Snail-water, six ounces; Water of Earth-worms, four ounces; Water of Pennyroyal and Rue, of each four ounces; Hysterick-water, three ounces; Castor ty'd in a bag and hung in the the glass, half a dram; double refin'd Sugar, an ounce. Mix and make a Julep; of which take six or seven spoonfuls with twelve grains of the Tincture of Antimony, every day morning and evening.

To cure a Convulsive Cough, especially in Children.

Give a gentle Vomit and Purge; apply a Blister to the Neck, and, if the Disease be obstinate, cut an Issue in the nape of the Neck, or in the Arm, or in the Armpits. Confine them to a Diet-drink of Sarsa, China, Saunders, shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, with some Diuretick Ingredients. For a Specifick Remedy, Cupmoss given every day in Powder or boyl'd in Milk is commended; to which we may add the Decoction of Hyssop, or of Castor and Saffron.

SECT. V.

Prescriptions for the Scurvy.

A Purge, to commence the cure of a hot (sulphureous saline) Scurvy, if vomiting be inconvenient.

TAke of Senna-leaves, an ounce; Rhubarb, six drams; Epithymum, three drams; Roots of Polypody of the Oak, and English Rhubarb dried, of each half an ounce; yellow Saunders, two drams; Celtick Spike, half a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams. Being slic'd and bruis'd, let 'em digest in a Matrace upon a sand-heat, with white Wine and Fumitory-water, of each a pound (or with two pounds of our Magistral Antiscorbutick-water) for two days. Then let the clear straining evaporate upon a gentle Bath heat to the consistence of Hony: and after that, add Powder of Senna-leaves and Rhubarb, of each a dram and a half; Species Diatrion Santalon, a dram; Cream of Tartar, a dram and a half. Make a mass for Pills, to be given from half a dram to a dram.

Make a purging Syrup of the same Infusion, by evaporating it with a gentle heat to a due Consistence; and adding towards the latter end Manna pass'd through a Searce and double refin'd Sugar, of each two drams. Dose, from one to two spoonfuls. Or,

Let four or six ounces of the Tincture be given for a dose, adding Cream of Tartar, half a dram; and, if there be need of sweetning, Syrup of Apples, three drams. Or,

To the Tincture prescrib'd let six drams of clean Corants

Corants be put; and ſet all in a warm digeſtion till the Corants ſwell: then take them out, and let the liquor evaporate to the Conſiſtency of a Syrup, adding Sugar and Manna paſs'd through a Searce, of each an ounce and a half. Then put the Corants in again, and keep the Medicine in a glaz'd Veſſel well ſtop'd. Or,

To the Tincture preſcrib'd, evaporated to a half; add freſh Caſſia, and Pulp of Tamarinds extracted with Antiſcorbutick-water, of each three ounces; Conſerve of Violets and of Damask Roſes, of each two Ounces; the greater compound Powder of Senna, a dram; Rhubarb in powder, half an ounce; Cream of Tartar, and Species Diatrion Santalon, of each two drams. Beat all together in a Stone Mortar, till they're reduc'd to the form of an Electuary. Doſe, the quantity of a Walnut, more or leſs, according to the operation.

A Purge in a ſmall quantity, againſt a hot Scurvy, calculated for thoſe whoſe Stomachs are nice.

Take Roſin of Scammony, from four to eight grains; Cream of Tartar, half a ſcruple; Celtick Spike, ſix grains. Mix and make a Powder to be given in a ſpoonful of Panada, or form'd into Pills.

Purging Pills, to commence the cure of a cold (Nitrô-ſulphureous) Scurvy.

Take of the Stomachick Pills with Gums, two drams; Roſin of Jalap, twenty grains, Tartar vitriolated, ſixteen grains; Oyl of Juniper, half a ſcruple. With a ſufficient quantity of Gum Ammoniack diſſolv'd in Water of Earth-worms, make ſixteen Pills; to be taken four at a time, once a week. Or,

Take

Take of *Bontius*'s Pills of Tartar, a dram and a half; Roſin of Jalap, twelve grains; Salt of Tartar, half a ſcruple. With a ſufficient quantity of Syrupus Auguſtanus, make twelve Pills for three Doſes.

Take of the Extract of *Ruffius*'s Pill a dram; Extract of black Hellebor, a ſcruple; ſalt of Tartar half a dram. With a ſufficient quantity of Ammoniacum diſſolv'd, make nine Pills for three days.

A purging Infuſion, Syrup, and Extract, proper in a hot Scurvy.

Take of Senna-leaves, an ounce; Rhubarb, ſix drams; Mechoacan and Gummy Turbith, of each half an ounce; ſtrings of black Hellebor, three drams; Salt of Tartar, two ounces; yellow Saunders, a dram and a half; Winters-bark, two drams. Being ſlic'd and bruis'd, let 'em digeſt for two days with two pounds of white Wine. Strain out the clear Tincture without expreſſion, and give ſix ounces of it for a doſe. Or, reduce it to a Syrup or Extract, after the manner above preſcrib'd in the Tincture for the cold Scurvy.

A ſtrong purging Tincture for the hot Scurvy.

Take of the Salt of Tartar, an ounce; ſmall ſpirit of Wine, a pound and a half: Let 'em digeſt, till it turns yellow. Pour the liquor off the Fæces by inclination, and infuſe in it ſtrings of black Hellebor ſteep'd in Vinegar, an ounce; yellow Saunders, a dram; the yellow coats of Oranges, a dram and a half. Let 'em ſtand in a warm and cloſe digeſtion for three days. Take the clear ſtraining, and diſtil it in a bath heat to a half: and keep the remaining liquor, of which a robuſt perſon may take a ſpoonful, or a ſpoonful and a half.

A Pur-

A Purgative Decoction for the hot Scurvy.

Take Roots of ſharp-pointed Dock, Polipody of the Oak, ſtinging Nettles, Chervil, of each ſix drams; leaves of Agrimony and Speedwell, of each a handful; white and yellow Saunders, of each a dram and a half; Baſtard Saffron, an ounce; Tartar of white Wine, half an ounce: Let 'em boyl in two pounds and a half of Spring-water to a half. Then add a pound of Rheniſh Wine, and ſtrain it preſently; then put into it the beſt Senna, half an ounce; Rhubarb, ſix drams; ſtrings of black Hellebor, half an ounce; the yellow coats of Oranges, two drams: Make a cloſe and warm Infuſion for twelve hours. Then ſtrain out the liquor, to be kept in a glaſs cloſe ſtop'd, and taken from five to ſix drams.

An excellent Menſtruum for extracting Antiſcorbutick Tinctures and Elixirs.

Take Spirit of Vitriol Rectified, ſix ounces; Spirit of Wine Alcaliſate, ſixteen ounces. Mix and diſtil in a glaſs Retort with three Cohobations; and keep the diſtill'd liquor in a glaſs well ſtop'd. This Menſtruum extracts the Elixir Proprietatis with greater eaſe and efficacy than the common Menſtruum.

An excellent Antiſcorbutick Tincture, extracted with this Menſtruum.

Take Winters-bark, Aloes-wood, and Roots of leſſer Galangal, of each two drams; Seeds of Biſhops-weed and Water-Creſſes, of each half a dram. Bruiſe them, and pour on 'em as much of the foreſaid Menſtruum as will cover them three fingers

fingers over. Let them digeſt in a Matrace in a ſand furnace ſix days. Keep the ſtrain'd liquor in a cloſe Veſſel, to be given to twenty drops, more or leſs, twice a day, in a ſpoonful of Canary.

Another Tincture of good uſe in the Scurvy.

Take the whiteſt Amber, Gum of Ivy, Caranna, and Tacamahac, of each a dram; Saffron, half a dram; Cloves and Nutmegs, of each two ſcruples. Being bruis'd, pour to them the foreſaid Menſtruum, and extract a Tincture according to Art. Doſe twenty drops.

Another good Menſtruum for extracting Antiſcorbutick Elixirs.

Take blew Salt of Tartar, four ounces. Let 'em digeſt in a Matrace with a pound of Spirit of Wine Alcaliſate, till the Tincture is extracted.

An Electuary very uſeful in a cold Scurvy.

Take Conſerve of Scurvy-graſs, Roman Wormwood and Fumitory, of each two ounces; Powder of Winters-bark, Roots of Angelica and Aron, of each two drams; Species Diatrion Santalon, a dram and a half; Powder of Crabs-eyes a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams. With a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of the Juice of Citron-peel, make an Electuary, to be taken to the bigneſs of a Nutmeg, drinking after it a draught of an Appropriat Liquor. Or,

Take Conſerve of the Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, and of Brooklime, made with an equal quantity of Sugar, of each three ounces; Troches of Capers, and of Rhubarb, of each two drams; Salt of Wormwood and of Scurvy-graſs, of each a dram.

With

With a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of the Juice of Scurvy-graſs, make an Electuary.

An Electuary, commonly preſcrib'd by Dr. Willis *for a cold Scurvy.*

Take Conſerve of the yellow coats of Oranges and Limons, and of the purple flowers of the Aſh-tree (all made with an equal quantity of Sugar) of each two ounces; Roots of Contrayerva, a dram and a half; Galangal the leſſer, half a dram; Roots of Aron, two drams; Species Aromaticæ Roſatæ, a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams. With a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of the Confiture of Nutmegs, make an Electuary, to be taken to the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking after it a draught of ſome appropriated liquor.

A cheap Electuary for the Poor, of good uſe in a cold Scurvy.

Take Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, and Brooklime, of each four ounces; double refin'd Sugar, eight ounces. Let 'em be beat together in a Mortar; adding Winters-bark, half an ounce; Tartar calcin'd with Nitre, three drams. With a ſufficient quantity of Sack, make an Electuary, to be taken as above. Or,

Take of the Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, a pound; Raiſins ſton'd and double refin'd Sugar, of each half a pound; Fœcula of the Roots of Horſe Raddiſh, two ounces. Bruiſe all together in a Mortar, and reduce them to the form of an Electuary. Doſe, the bigneſs of a Walnut twice or thrice a day.

A Confection recommended againſt a cold Scurvy.

Take Powder of Aron Roots compound, an ounce;

ounce; Winters-bark in Powder, half an ounce; Species of Diatrion Santalon and Troches of Capers, of each two drams; Salt of Wormwood and Scurvy-grass, of each a dram and a half; the yellow coats of Oranges condited, three ounces. Beat 'em together in a Mortar. Then add three ounces of white Sugar dissolv'd in a sufficient quantity of Water of Earth-worms: and make a Confection according to Art. Take of this the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day, drinking after it an appropriate liquor.

Another Confection, proper in the same case.

Take Roots of Eringo and Vipers-grass condited, of each two drams; Walnuts, Myrobalans condited, of each two in number; Electuary of Sassafras, six drams; Powder of Cubebs and Cardamom, of each two drams; Powder of the Roots of Zedoary and Angelica, of each a dram and a half; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; With a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of the Confiture of Walnuts, make a Confection. Or,

Take Powder of China-roots and Sassafras-wood, of each half an ounce; yellow and white Saunders, of each two drams; Seeds of Rocket, Cubebs, Garden-Cresses, and Grains of Paradise, of each a dram and a half; Species of Dialacca, Cinnamon, Orrice, lesser Galangal, of each a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Conserve of the yellow coats of Oranges, and Sugar of Rosemary-flowers dissolv'd in Snail-water, of each three ounces. Make a Confection: to which (in some Scorbutick Cases) you may add three drams of Steel prepar'd with Sulphur, or two drams of Vitriol of Steel. Taking care to exercise the Body according to its strength,

ſtrength, after every doſe, *viz.* the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day.

A Powder, good in a cold Scurvy.

Take Powder of Aron, compound, an ounce and a half; Winters-bark, half an ounce; Cubebs, Grains of Paradiſe and Cardamum, of each two drams; Salt of Wormwood, three drams; Tablets of Oranges, three ounces: Make a Powder. Doſe, a dram in an appropriat liquor. Or add to it kernels of the Indian Chocolate Nut, half a pound. Reduce 'em to a maſs or paſte in a hot mortar; and give two drams after the manner of Chocolate, in Spring-water, in which the leaves of Roſemary and Betony, or the roots of Viper's-graſs, or the ſhavings of Ivory or Hartſhorn, are boyl'd.

Pills, good in a cold Scurvy, calculated for thoſe who covet Medicines in a ſmall quantity.

Take Roots of Virginian Snakeweed and Contrayerva, of each two drams; Winters-bark, Cubebs and Rocket-ſeed, of each three drams; Salt of Wormwood and Scurvy-graſs, of each a dram and a half; Extract or Rob of Juniper, half an ounce. With a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of the Confiture of Nutmegs, make a maſs for Pills. Doſe, four twice a day, drinking after 'em an appropriat liquor.

Tablets good in a cold Scurvy, for nice Palates.

Take Powder of Winters-bark and Crabs-eyes, of each a dram and a half; Pearl in powder, half a dram; double refin'd Sugar diſſolv'd in water of Earthworms and boyl'd up to the conſiſtency of Tablets, ſix ounces; Spirit of Scurvy-graſs, two drams.

Make Tablets according to Art, weighing half a dram a piece. Doſe two a day, drinking after them an appropriat liquor.

Tablets of Oranges, of ſingular uſe in a cold Scurvy.

Take Rinds of Oranges, Limons, and Citrons, preſerv'd, of each an ounce; Eringo Roots preſerv'd, half an ounce; Pinenut Kernels and Fiſtick Nuts, of each twenty; Sweet Almonds blancht, in number ten; Anniſeed in powder, half an ounce; Ginger preſerv'd, two ounces; Species Aromaticæ Roſatæ and Nutmegs, of each a dram and a half; Galangal Roots, a dram; Cloves, ten in number; Ambergrieſe, four grains; Musk and Civet, of each two grains; double refin'd Sugar diſſolv'd in Roſe-water, and boil'd to a conſiſtency for Tablets, a pound and a half. Make Tablets according to Art.

A ſimple cheap Decoction, recommended by moſt Authors, in a cold Scurvy.

Take of the Leaves of Water-Creſſes, three handfuls; of the leſſer Sorrel, two handfuls: Being ſlic'd, let 'em macerate in ſix pounds of Milk: and boyl to the conſumption of a third part. Doſe. ſix or eight ounces twice a day. This is commended by many, as alſo the Decoction of Wormwood.

A ſimple Decoction, often experienc'd in a cold Scurvy.

Take of Broom-tops, three handfuls: Slice 'em ſmall, and boyl them in three pound of ſtrong Ale, till the half is waſted; and give two or three ounces of the Decoction twice a day.

A Decoction improv'd by Infuſion, of good uſe in a cold Scurvy.

Take Roots of Vipers-graſs and Chervil, of each an

an ounce; Leaves of Agrimony and Groundpine, of each half a handful; Burnt Hartſhorn, 2 drams; Raiſins, half a handful; Boyl 'em in three pounds of Spring-water, till a third part is conſum'd. Add Rheniſh wine, half a pound; and ſtrain it out preſently into a glaſs veſſel; to which put Leaves of Scurvy-graſs and Brooklime bruis'd, of each half a handful; Orange-peel preſerv'd and ſlic'd ſmall, half an ounce. Make a cloſe and hot Infuſion for ſix hours: and keep the ſtraining in veſſels cloſe ſtop'd. Doſe, ſix ounces twice a day, *i.e.* after every Doſe of ſolid Medicines.

Another for the ſame purpoſe.

Take of Whey made with Whitewine or Cyder, a pound and a half; Boyl in it Roots of Burdock and Eringo preſerv'd, of each ſix drams; preſerv'd Juniper-berries, half an ounce. Boyl the liquor to a third part, then ſtrain it out into a flagon, to which put Leaves of Scurvy-graſs and Brooklime, of each a handful. Make a cloſe and hot Infuſion for ſix hours. Doſe half a pound twice a day.

An Infuſion of ſingular virtue in a cold Scurvy.

Take Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, a handful; ſhavings of Horſe-Radiſh-roots, half a handful; Winters-bark bruis'd, two drams; let them be put into a glaſs with Whitewine (or Cyder) and water of Scurvy-graſs, of each a pound. Make an Infuſion in a Cellar for two or three days. Doſe, ſix or eight ounces, twice a day; to be taken after every Doſe of a ſolid Medicine.

A powerful Antiſcorbutick Juice.

Take Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, Water Creſſes,

and Brooklime, of each three handfuls; bruiſe them; and expreſs a Juice to be kept in a glaſs cloſe ſtop'd. Doſe, from an ounce and a half to three ounces in a draught of wine or ſome diſtill'd water. Or,

Take Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, four handfuls; Woodſorrel, two handfuls. Bruiſe them and expreſs a Juice, which being put into a glaſs well ſtopt will quickly become clear, for the acidity of the Woodſorrel precipitates the coarſer parts of the Scurvy-graſs. The ſame thing comes to paſs, if the Juice of Oranges be mixt with the Juice of Scurvy-graſs. The doſe is two or three ounces twice a day.

An Antiſcorbutick Juice, beneficial in a cold Scurvy.

Take of the Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, four handfuls; Brooklime and Garden Creſſes, of each two handfuls; long Pepper, three drams; ſhavings of Horſe-radiſhes, two ounces. Bruiſe all together and put 'em into a glaz'd pot with two pounds of Rheniſh-wine, or Sack, if better lik'd: Stop the pot cloſe, and let it ſtand for two days in a cold Cellar: Then make a ſtrong Expreſſion. Doſe three ounces twice a day after a Doſe of a ſolid Medicine. Or,

Take of the Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, three handfuls; Brooklime, Garden Creſſes, and Woodſorrel, of each a handful: Bruiſe them, and put to them Water of Snails and Earthworms, of each ſix ounces. Make a ſtrong expreſſion, to be reſerv'd in a glaſs cloſe ſtop'd. Doſe, two ounces twice a day.

A Syrup for a cold Scurvy; retaining the intrinſick vertue of the Ingredients.

Take Leaves of Garden Scurvy-graſs, ſix handfuls;

fuls; the rinds of four Oranges and two Limons, par'd off thin; of the ſhavings of Horſe-Radiſh, half a handful; long Pepper in powder, three drams. Bruiſe all together, and expreſs the Juice; which is preſently to be put into a glaſs ſtopt very cloſe, and plac'd in a cold Cellar, till it ſettles clear; then pour off the clear liquor by inclination into another glaſs, and being ſtop'd let it be kept in a heat of Balneum Mariæ. In the mean time, for every ounce of this liquor, take of Sugar, an ounce and a half; and let its whole quantity be diſſolv'd in a little Water of Earth-worms, and boyl'd to the conſiſtency of Tablets; and whilſt it is warm, pour to it the foreſaid liquor by little and little, ſtirring it with a Spatula. As ſoon as it is incorporated, take the compoſition off the fire, and when it is cold put it into a glaſs: in which hang up the following bag. Take Cinamon bruis'd, a dram; Seeds of Water Creſſes and Rocket, in Powder, of each, a dram. Mix.

An excellent Water for a cold Scurvy.

Take Leaves of both Scurvy-graſſes, Brooklime, Water Creſſes, and Broom Tops, of each three handfuls; leaves of Germander and Groundpine, of each two handfuls; Roots of Horſe Radiſhes, half a pound; Roots of Aron, Angelica, and Maſterwort, of each four ounces; the outer coats of four Oranges and as many Limons; Roots of Aromatick Calamus, an ounce; Cinamon and Gloves, of each half an ounce. Being ſlic'd and bruis'd, pour to them eight pound of the beſt Cyder. Let 'em digeſt two days in a glaz'd pot cloſe ſtop'd; then diſtill in a common Still, and mix the water that comes firſt over with the laſt.

The ſimple water of Aron-leaves taken to three

or four ounces twice a day; and likewiſe the ſimple water of Scurvy-graſs, cohobated often upon freſh leaves; are reckon'd very potent Antiſcorbuticks.

An Antiſcorbutick Water, diſtill'd in Winter, when the freſh Herbs are ſcarce.

Take Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, four handfuls; Broom tops, Pine tops, Juniper tops, of each three handfuls; Winters-bark, four ounces: Being ſlic'd and bruis'd, pour to them of Whitewine, or Cyder, or Whey made with either of 'em, eight pound. Diſtill.

A good Preparation of the hot Spirit of Scurvy-graſs.

Take a ſufficient quantity of the Leaves of Scurvy-graſs; being bruis'd, let it be form'd into Balls, ſuch as are made of Woad for dying: Then let thoſe Balls be kept in a glaz'd pot for three or four days very cloſe ſtop'd in a cloſe place; either water of Scurvy-graſs, or wine of the ſame, being pour'd to them, and covering them over above four fingers deep: Then put on an Alembick and diſtill: After that, rectify the diſtill'd Spirit in a Cucurbit; and the hot Spirit will come over firſt, of which fifteen or twenty drops taken in a fit Vehicle, are of ſingular uſe in a cold Scurvy.

An Antiſcorbutick Wine, very uſeful in a cold Scurvy.

Take (in the Spring or Summer time) of the Leaves of Scurvy-graſs gather'd in clear and dry weather, what you pleaſe: bruiſe it and preſs forth the Juice, with which fill a veſſel containing three or four Gallons: Put a ſpoonful or two of Yeſt to it, and let it ferment for two days. Then ſtop the veſſel cloſe, and place it in a Wine Cellar for ſix months: After

After that, let the clear liquor, being of an Amber colour like Spaniſh wine, be drawn out into Bottles, and ſo kept for uſe. It will continue good many years. The doſe is, three or four ounces twice a day.

An Antiſcorbutick Wine, to be drunk at dinner, and at Phyſical hours.

Take Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, four handfuls; Raſpings of Horſe-Radiſh, four ounces; Winters-bark bruis'd, half an ounce; the outer coats of four Oranges and of as many Limons; Put 'em into a glaſs with twelve pounds of Whitewine, or Rheniſh, or ſmall Spaniſh wine. Stop the veſſel, and keep it in a cold place. When you uſe the wine, pour it off clear.

Antiſcorbutick Ale for common Drink.

Let Beer be prepar'd to fill a Veſſel of four Gallons; inſtead of Hops, let three handfulls of Pine or Fir-tops be boyl'd in it. After it has wrought in the Veſſel, put into it Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, three handfuls; Roots of ſharp pointed Dock prepar'd, four ounces; and the rinds of four Oranges. When it has ſtood a week to clarifie, let it be given for drink.

An Electuary for a hot Scurvy.

Take Conſerves of Brooklime and Cuckow-flower (made with an equal part of Sugar) of each three ounces; Species Diatrion Santalon, Diarrhodon Abbatis, of each a dram and a half; Powder of Ivory, a dram; Pearl, half a dram; Salt of Wormwood and Tamarisk, of each a dram. With a ſufficient quantity of the Syrup of Coral, make an Electuary. Or,

Take

Take Conſerve of Woodſorrel and of Hips, of each three ounces; Troches of Rhubarb, two drams; Species Diamargariton frigidæ, a dram and a half; Tamarisk-bark, a dram; Sal Prunellæ, a dram and a half; Myrobalans preſerv'd, two in number; With a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of the Conſiture of Myrobalans, make an Electuary. Doſe the bigneſs of a Nutmeg twice a day.

A cheap and eaſily prepar'd Electuary for the Poor, of good uſe in a hot Scurvy.

Take Leaves of Brooklime, ſix ounces; of Woodſorrel, two ounces; double refin'd Sugar, eight ounces. Pound 'em, adding Powder of ſweet Fennel-ſeed, half on ounce; Ivory in powder, two drams; Sal Prunel, a dram and a half: With a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of the Juice of Brooklime, make an Electuary. Doſe, the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day.

A Confection, proper in a hot Scurvy.

Take Powder of the Roots of China and male-Peony, of each an ounce; white and yellow Saunders, of each three drams; Ivory, a dram and a half; Pearl, half a dram; Crabs-eyes, a dram; Coral moiſten'd with Juice of Oranges, and ground on a marble, two drams; of the whiteſt Tartar, a dram; double refin'd Sugar diſſolv'd in the Compound-water of Scordium, ſix ounces. Make a Confection. Or,

Take of Eringo-roots preſerv'd, and Roots of Vipers-graſs preſerv'd, of each three ounces; compound Powder of Aron, half an ounce; Species Diatrion Santalon, two drams; Sal Prunellæ, a dram and a half. Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers what

what ſuffices. Make a Confection. Doſe, the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day.

A Powder recommended for the hot Scurvy.

Take Powder of the Leaves of Ground-pine, and of Aron-roots compound, of each an ounce and a half; Powder of Ivory, red Coral prepar'd with Juice of Oranges, of each two drams; Tablets of Oranges, two ounces. Mix and make a Powder. Doſe a ſpoonful, twice a day.

Pills, good in a hot Scurvy.

Take Species Diatrion Santalon, and Diamargariton frigidæ, of each two drams; Seeds of Citrons and of Carduus bruis'd, of each a dram; Roots of Baſtard Dittany and male Peony, of each a dram and a half; Salt of Tamariſk, two drams. With a ſufficient quantity of the Gelly of Harts-horn, or of the Caſtskins of Snakes, make a maſs. Doſe, four Pills twice a day.

Tablets proper in a hot Scurvy.

Take Species Diatrion Santalon, and Diamargariton frigidæ, of each a dram and a half; Powder of Pearl, red Coral prepar'd, Ivory, of each a dram; Sugar diſſolv'd in a ſufficient quantity of Scordium-water, and boyl'd to a due Conſiſtency, ſix ounces. Make Tablets.

An uſeful Decoction in a hot Scurvy following a long Fever.

Take Roots of Chervil, Vipers-graſs, Sorrel, and Parſley, of each an ounce; Leaves of Agrimony and Harts-tongue, of each a handful; burnt Harts-horn, two drams; the Parings of three Apples; Corants, two ounces; Liquorice, three drams:

Boyl

Boyl 'em in four pound of Spring-water to the consumption of a third part. Then add two or three drams of Sal Prunellæ. Dose, six ounces twice or thrice a day. Or,

Take of prefery'd Eringo-roots, six drams; Grass-roots, two drams; Leaves of Clivers, two handfuls; Agrimony and Liverwort, of each a handful; Raisins, two ounces; white Saunders, a dram; Liquorice, two drams. Let them boyl in four pounds of Spring-water, till a third be consum'd. The Dose is, six drams after a Solid Medicament.

A cheap and easily prepar'd Decoction, to preserve the poor from falling into the Scurvy after a Fever.

Take Roots of Dandelion, half a handful; Seeds of Citrons and of Carduus, of each a dram. Boyl them in Posset-drink made with Apples, or Cyder, a pound and a half, till a third part is wasted. Strain out the liquor for two doses.

An Infusion for a hot Scurvy.

Take the Decoction above prescrib'd, leaving out the Liquorice; strain it out into a flagon, in which a handful of Brooklime Leaves, and as much of the Leaves of Water Cresses or Cuckow-flower, are infus'd. Let 'em stand in a close warm infusion for six days. Then strain out the liquor, to be kept in close Vessels, and taken to six ounces twice or thrice a day.

In these liquors it will be of use sometimes to infuse the Salt, Magistery or Extract of Steel: and indeed both the Natural and Artificial Spaws, impregnated with the infusion of Antiscorbuticks, are of singular use in this disease.

A

A diſtill'd Water for the hot Scurvy.

Take Leaves of Brooklime, Creſſes, Fumitory, Harts-tongue, Liverwort and Baum; tops of Tamariſk and Cypreſs; of each three handfuls; all the Saunders bruis'd, of each half an ounce; Roots of ſharp pointed Dock and Polipody of the Oak, of each two ounces; the outer coats of four Oranges; Snails cleanſed, two pound. Being ſlic'd and bruis'd, pour to them Whey made with Cyder, ſix pounds. And diſtil in a common Still. Here the Ingredients being temperate, the Menſtruum is ſomewhat hot.

A Water for the hot Scurvy, diſtill'd with a weaker Menſtruum.

Take Leaves of Scurvy-graſs, Brooklime, Cuckow-flower, Garden Creſſes, of each three handfuls; the rinds of four Oranges; Snails, a pound. Slice 'em ſmall; and pour to them ſix pound of new drawn whey, or freſh milk: And diſtil after the common method. Here the Menſtruum is weak, but the Ingredients hot.

A Temperate Water for a Scorbutick Conſumption.

Take Leaves of Brooklime, Clivers, Harts-tongue, Maiden-hair, Liverwort, Speedwel, and Agrimony, of each two handfuls; Snails cleans'd, a pound and a half; (or the pulp of a Capon or of a Sheeps-heart half boyl'd and ſlic'd.) All being bruis'd together, add ſix pound of freſh Milk or Fumitory-water, and diſtil the common way. Here both the Ingredients and Menſtruum are very temperate.

SECT.

SECT. VI.

Prescriptions to mitigate the Symptoms retaining to the Scurvy.

For a difficulty of breathing, or an Asthmatick Scorbutick fit.

TAke from ten to twelve drops of our Tincture of Laudanum Opiatum, in a convenient Liquor. It gives present ease, by quieting the tumultuous Spirits, and occasioning sleep.

A choice Infusion for a Scorbutick Asthma.

Take Leaves of Burdock, Butterbur and Chervil, of each an ounce; Leaves of Maiden-hair and Germander, of each a handful; Seeds of Burdock and Bastard Saffron, of each three drams; Raisins two ounces. Being slic'd and bruis'd, boyl them in three pound of Spring-water to the Consumption of a third part. Then add four ounces of White-wine. Strain out the liquor into a flagon, in which are put leaves of Scurvygrass minc'd, a handful; preserv'd Elecampane slic'd, half a dram. Make a close and hot Infusion for three hours. Dose, six ounces twice or thrice a day.

For a Scorbutick Colick.

Exhibit a purgative mix'd with Laudanum, or our purging Mineral Waters. Then take Powder of Crabs-eyes, and Egg-shells, of each a dram and a half; Pearl a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into twelve doses: taking one every sixth hour with the Decoction of the Roots and Seeds of Burdock.

For

For a Scorbutick Looſeneſs.

Take Conſerve of Roman Wormwood made with an equal part of Sugar, ſix ounces, (in a hot Conſtitution, inſtead of this let red Roſes be taken) Species Diarrhodon Abbatis, two drams; white and red Saunders in Powder, of each a dram; the beſt Crocus Martis, half an ounce. With a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of Steel, make an Electuary: Of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day; having firſt purg'd with the infuſion of Rhubarb, mix'd with Aromatick Adſtringents; and repeating the Purge after three or four days.

A Medicine that cur'd a Scorbutick Dyſentery of a long ſtanding.

Take Rhubarb in Powder, an ounce; red Saunders, in Powder, two drams; Cinamon, a dram; Crocus Martis, three drams; Lucatellus Balſam, what ſuffices. Make a Maſs for Pills. He took four Pills, ſometimes every day, ſometimes every other day, for a Fortnight, and was preſently cur'd. He likewiſe made conſtant uſe of a Phyſical Beer, of the infuſion of the roots of ſharp pointed Dock, and leaves of Brooklime.

For a Scorbutick Giddyneſs and Swooning.

Draw Blood by Leeches from the hemorrhoid Veins; and that ſeveral times, unleſs ſome circumſtance forbid it: Then take Powder of male peony Roots, half an ounce; red Coral prepar'd, two drams; Man's Scull, Elks-hoof, of each a dram; double refin'd Sugar diſſolv'd in peony Water compound, or in the Water of Horſe-

radiſh, and boil'd to a conſiſtency for Tablets, eight ounces; Oyl of Amber highly rectified, half a dram. Make Tablets according to Art. Take a dram and a half, or two drams, morning and evening, drinking after it a draught of the following diſtill'd Water.

Take leaves of Scurvy-graſs, Brooklime, Water-creſſes, Lilly of the Valley, Sage, Roſemary, and Betony, of each three handfulls; green Walnuts, a pound; the rinds of ſix Oranges, and four Limons; freſh roots of male Peony, a pound and a half; being ſlic'd and bruis'd, pour to them of the Phlegm of Vitriol, a pound; Whey made with Cyder, five pound. Diſtil after the common way; and mix the whole liquor; to be taken from three to four ounces.

For a Scorbutick bleeding.

Take the Conſerve of red Roſes, and of wild Roſes, of each three ounces; Species Diarrhodon Abbatis, and Diatrion Santalon, of each a dram and a half; Salt of Steel, a dram; Crocus Martis nicely prepared, two drams; red Coral prepar'd, a dram and a half. With a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of Steel, make an Electuary. Take the quantity of a Nutmeg thrice a day; drinking after it a draught of an appropriated liquor.

An eaſie cheap Medicine againſt a Scorbutick bleeding: For the Poor.

Take tops of Cypreſs and of ſtinging Nettles, of each four ounces; Brooklime, two ounces; bruiſe all in a Mortar with ten ounces of double refin'd Sugar. Then add Scales of Iron in fine powder,

powder, an ounce; powder of white and red Saunders, of each two drams. With a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of the juice of Nettles, make an Electuary: Of which take the bigneſs of a Walnut twice a day.

A Liquid Mixture, uſeful in Scorbutick bleedings.

Take of the temperate Antiſcorbutick diſtill'd Water, or the temperate Decoction, two pounds; our Steel prepar'd, two drams; mix them in a glaſs. Doſe, three or four ounces. Or take tops of ſtinging Nettles, leaves of Brooklime, of each four handfulls. Preſs forth the juice, and keep it in a glaſs: Taking two or three ounces of it twice a day, with an Antiſcorbutick diſtill'd Water.

A Gargle for the Mouth; when the Gums ſwell and become ſpungy by the influx of Scorbutick Blood.

Take the middle Bark of Elder and of Elm, of each half a handful; leaves of Savory, Sage, wild Muſtard, garden Creſſes, of each a handful; roots of Pellitory of Spain, two drams. Being ſlic'd and bruis'd, let them boil in three pound of Lime-water, to the conſumption of a third part. If ſweetning be requir'd, add two ounces of Hony of Roſes. Make a Gargariſm.

A choice Gargle for ſwoln and ſpungy Gums.

Take of Vitriol camphorated (commonly call'd Captain *Green*'s Powder) an ounce, Spring-water, two pound. Mix them in a Glaſs; ſhake it, and when the liquor ſettles clear, uſe it. Or,

Make a Lixive of the Aſhes of Broom, or Roſemary, or of Tartar and Nitre calcin'd, three

pound: In this boil leaves of Savory, Thyme, Sage and Roſemary, of each a handful; let the ſtraining be pour'd on two handfuls of Scurvy-graſs. Make a warm and cloſe Infuſion for three hours. Strain the liquor again, and waſh the Mouth with it ſeveral times a day.

A famous and long tryed Liniment for ſwoln and ſpungy Gums.

Take Powder of the leaves of Columbines, curl'd Mint, Sage, Nutmegs, Myrrh, (which laſt may ſometimes be omitted) of each two drams; burnt Allum, half an ounce; Virgin Hony, four ounces, or what ſuffices. Make a Liniment to be applied chiefly at night.

A Waſh for flaccid Gums, where their Fleſh is apt to fall off.

Take tops of Brambles and Cypreſs-leaves; leaves of Sanicle and Cuckow-flower, of each a handful; boil them in three pound of Water, in which Iron has been quench'd, to the conſumption of a third part. To the ſtraining, add two ounces of Hony of Roſes. Mix, and waſh the Mouth often, a gentle ſcarification being firſt premis'd.

A Liniment to be applied on the ſame occaſion.

Take Powder of the roots of Florentine Orris, leaves of Sage and St. *John's* VVort, of each two drams; Bole Armeniack, Sal Prunella, of each a dram; warm Virgin Hony what ſuffices. Let them be incorporated by ſtirring them.

A

A Waſh for rotten ſtinking Gums.

Take roots of Gentian and round Birthwort, ſlic'd, of each half an ounce; leaves of leſſer Centory, pontick Wormwood, Savory, Columbines, of each a handful. Let them boyl in three pound of Lime-water, or of a Lixivial-water; alſo ſometimes in Water in which Iron hath been quench'd, and ſometimes in Allum-water, till a third part be conſum'd. To the ſtraining add Crude Hony, two or three ounces. Mix.

A Waſh to prevent the falling out of the Teeth.

Take Barks of the roots of Sloe-tree, an ounce; Tormentil and whole Biſtort, of each an handful; Pomgranate Rinds and Flowers, of each half an ounce. Boyl them in three pound of Fountain-water. To the ſtraining, add Allum, two or three drams; of the beſt Hony, two ounces. Mix them.

A Liniment for the ſame purpoſe.

Take Vitriol camphorated, burnt Hartſhorn, of each a dram; Nutmegs, half a dram; of the beſt Hony, what ſuffices. Make a Liniment. Or,

Take Powder of Biſtort roots, Pomgranate rinds, Bole Armenick, burnt Allum, of each a dram; Hony of Roſes, what ſuffices. Add a ſcruple of Spirit of Vitriol. Make a Liniment.

For putrid, deep Scorbutick Ulcers in the Gums.

Take a Cloth dip'd in Unguentum Ægyptiacum, diſſolv'd in Spirit of Wine; or dip'd in the infuſion of the Lapis Medicamentoſus, or of the Cor-

Corroſive Sublimat; and now and then apply it to the place affected.

A Medicine for the Scorbutick moving Gout; much us'd in Weſtphalia.

Take nine Earthworms bruis'd in a Mortar, with two ſpoonfuls of Wine, and ſtrain'd thro' a Cloth. To theſe add half a meaſure of Wine. Take three ſpoonfuls, at Morning, Noon, and Night, for ſeveral days.

Take alſo two or three branches of Savin; Virgin-hony, two ſpoonfuls; boyl 'em with a meaſure of Wine till it ſinks two fingers. Take four or five ſpoonfuls of the ſtrain'd liquor, thrice a day.

A Potion us'd for the ſame purpoſe at Munſter, *not unlike the former.*

Take Sage, Betony, and Rue, of each five leaves; Earthworms with circles or rings about their Neck, in number five; a little Savin; roots of Devil's Bit, two in number. Bruiſe all with Elder-flower-water; and exhibit the expreſs'd juice for raiſing a ſweet.

A Medicine, recommended by a worthy Perſon, for giving certain eaſe in a Scorbutick wandering Gout.

Take the Water drawn by diſtillation from the Contents taken out of the Stomach of a Beef newly kill'd: While it is warm, dip Cloths into it, and apply them by way of fomentation.

For a Scorbutick Conſumption, attended with a Fever.

Take ſhavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each two

two drams; Eringo roots preſerv'd, ſix drams; roots of Chervil and Dandelyon, of each half an ounce; leaves of Hartſtongue and Liverwort, of each a handful; one Apple ſlic'd; Raiſins, a handful; boyl 'em in three pound of Spring-water, till a third part is waſted. Pour the ſtraining upon leaves of Brooklime bruis'd, two handfuls; Sal Prunellæ, a dram and a half; (or fixt Nitre, a dram;) make a cloſe and hot Infuſion for three hours. Take four or ſix ounces of the Infuſion thrice a day.

A good diſtill'd Water for a Scorbutick and Feveriſh Conſumption.

Take leaves of Brooklime, four pounds; roots and leaves of Sorrel and Dandelyon, of each two handfuls; Snails cleans'd, a pound; the rinds of two Oranges. Slice and bruiſe them. Pour to them of new Milk, or Whey made with Cyder, or freſh Juice of Apples, ſix pound. Diſtil the common way. And take three ounces of the Water thrice a day.

For a Scorbutick Rheumatiſm.

Take the Infuſion of Stone-horſe Dung, made in ſmall Wine or Ale, or in an appropriat diſtill'd Water, twice or thrice a day, to four or ſix ounces.

A more grateful, but no leſs efficacious Medicine for a Scorbutick Rheumatiſm.

Diſtil a Water from the ſame Dung, with Antiſcorbutick Ingredients infus'd in white Wine or Cyder: And give it to three or four ounces twice a day.

For

For a Scorbutick Dropſie.

Take of ſweet Mercury, a ſcruple; Roſin of Jalap, from five to ten grains; Cloves, half a ſcruple. Mix and make a Powder to be given in a ſpoonful of Panada; and repeated at a convenient diſtance of time.

An excellent Tincture for a Scorbutick Dropſie.

Take Tincture of Salt of Tartar, impregnated with the Infuſion of Hog-lice; from a Scruple to two Scruples, in an appropriated liquor twice a day. After the ſame manner you may take fifteen drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack.

An uſeful Powder, for a Scorbutick Dropſie.

Take prepar'd Hog-lice, three drams; Salt of Tartar, two drams; Nutmegs, a dram. Mix, and make a Powder; to be given to half a dram twice a day, with an appropriated liquor.

A choice Receipt of Pills, and a diſtill'd Water for a Scorbutick Dropſie.

Take Bees dried and ponder'd, two drams; Seeds of Biſhops-weed in Powder, a dram; Oyl of Juniper, a ſcruple; Turpentine, what ſuffices. Make a maſs of Pills. Doſe, from a ſcruple, to half a dram twice a day; drinking after it the following liquor.

Take leaves of both Scurvy-graſſes, Water-creſſes, Dittander, Arſmart, of each three handfuls; roots of Aron, Briony, Florentine Orris, of each four ounces; the middle Bark of Elder, two handfuls; Winters-bark, two ounces; the outer Coats of four Oranges and three Limons; freſh Ju-

Juniper-berries, four ounces. Being ſlic'd and bruis'd, pour to them of Rheniſh Wine three pound; Wine of the Juice of Elder-berries, two pound. Diſtil the common way. Mix all the liquor. Take three or four ounces twice a day, after a doſe of the Pills preſcrib'd above.

To recruit the weak, low, and diſorder'd Spirits in a Scurvy.

Take Treacle-water, and Aqua Mirabilis, of each three ounces; Baum-water, four ounces; Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers, an ounce and a half; Confection of Alkermes, a dram. Mix. Doſe, three or four ſpoonfuls, now and then. Or,

Take of Aqua Mirabilis, ſix ounces; Water of Snails and of Walnuts, of each two ounces; Pearl in Powder, a ſcruple; Confection of Hyacinth, a dram; Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers, an ounce. Mix them.

A Medicine for Scorbutick Perſons, liable to Hyſterick or Convulſive motions.

Take Water of Baum and Penny-royal, of each three ounces; compound Briony-water, four ounces; Tincture of Caſtor, half an ounce; Tincture of Saffron, a dram; Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers, a dram and a half; Caſtor ty'd in a Bag, and hung in the glaſs, a dram. Doſe, three or four ſpoonfuls.

SECT.

SECT. VII.

Preſcriptions for the Head-ach.

For a Head-ach, ariſing from a redundancy of ſerum in the Head.

TAke Pills of Amber, half a dram; Roſin of Jalap, four grains; Balſam of Peru, what ſuffices. Make four Pills; take three of 'em going to Bed, and next morning if the former do not work enough. Or,

Take Scammony ſulphurated, half a ſcruple; Ceruſs of Antimony, fifteen grains; Cream of Tartar, eight grains. Make a Powder to be taken in a ſpoonful of Panada early in the morning.

A purgative Bolus, proper in a Serous Head-ach.

Take Sulphur of Antimony, four grains; Roſin of Jalap, five grains; Cream of Tartar, ſix grains. Bruiſe 'em together, and with a ſufficient quantity of Conſerve of Violets, make a Bolus. To be taken early in the morning, *cum regimine.*

A Decoction of ſovereign uſe in a Head-ach, occaſion'd by a redundancy of ſerum.

Take roots of Butchers Broom, Burdock, Chervil, and Avens, of each an ounce; preſerv'd Eringo roots, an ounce and a half; Florentine Orris, three drams; the leſſer Galangal, a dram and a half; Burdock-ſeeds, three drams; dry'd leaves of Betony, Sage, Vervain, Speedwel, of

of each half a handful; Raſins ſton'd, two ounces. Boyl them in four pound of Spring-water, to the conſumption of a third part. Then add white Wine, half a pound. Strain it, and ſweeten, if need be, with Syrup of the five roots, two ounces. Take ſix ounces, warm, twice or thrice a day, a good while after eating.

A Decoction for Serous Head-aches, in a cold Phlegmatick Temperament.

Take the Ingredients of the laſt mention'd Decoction, and boyl them along with Guaiacum, Saſſafras and Sarſaperilla. And give ſix or eight ounces of the Decoction, warm, twice or thrice a day.

A cheap and eaſie Medicine, preſcrib'd in the ſame caſe with very good ſucceſs.

Take the dry'd leaves of Sage, or Betony, or Vervain, or Roſemary; boyl them in Spring-water; and impregnate the Decoction with the Tincture of the Powder of Coffee-berries: To be taken to ſix or eight ounces, warm, twice a day.

For a Head-ach, occaſion'd by the depravation of the Nutritive Juice, after long Fevers, &c.

Take Conſerve of Fumitory, Tanſey, Wood-ſorrel, of each two ounces; compound Powder of Aron roots, three drams; Ivory, Crabs-eyes, Coral prepar'd, of each a dram and a half; Powder of yellow Saunders, and Aloes Wood, of each half a dram; Vitriol of Mars, a dram; Salt of Wormwood, a dram and a half; Syrup of the five roots, what ſuffices. Make an Electuary: To be taken to the bigneſs of a Cheſnut in the morning,

ing, and at five a Clock in the afternoon; drinking after it three ounces of the following liquor.

Take Water of the leaves of Aron, Vervain, and of the Flowers of Elder, of each six ounces; Magistral-water of Snails and of Earthworms, of each two ounces; Sugar, an ounce. Mix them.

For Head-aches, occasion'd by the depravation of the nervous Juice lodg'd in the Head.

Take Conserve of Flowers of Betony and Clove-gilly-flowers, of each three ounces; Powder of male Peony roots, half an ounce; Bastard Dittany, a dram; Aloes Wood, and yellow Saunders, of each a dram; red Coral prepar'd, Pearl, Ivory, of each an ounce and a half; Salt of Vervain, a dram and a half; Syrup of Peony flowers, what suffices. Make an Electuary, to be taken in the quantity of a Chesnut, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep.

Take Water of black Cherries, Water of Walnuts Simple, Water of Vervain, of each four ounces; Water of Cowslip flowers, three ounces; compound Water of Peony, three ounces; Sugar, six drams. Make a Julep.

A distill'd Water, useful in Head-aches, occasion'd by the nervous Juice.

Take leaves of Vervain, Misletoe of Apple-trees, of each ten handfuls; male Peony roots, two Pound; Mace, Nutmegs, of each half an ounce; Coriander-seeds, an ounce. Slice and bruise them, and pour to them fresh milk, eight pound (or seven pound of milk with a pound of malaga Wine.) Distil with common Organs; mix the

the whole liquor. And give three ounces at a time.

Tablets of good use in Head-aches, springing from the Nervous Juice.

Take Powder of male Peony roots, half an ounce; red Coral prepar'd, two drams; Ivory, Pearl prepar'd, of each a dram. Make a fine Powder of them all. Add Sugar dissolv'd and boyl'd to a consistency in Black-cherry-water, six ounces; Tincture of Coral, a dram. Make Tablets, weighing half a dram apiece; three or four of which are to be taken in a morning, and at five a Clock in the afternoon; drinking after it a little draught of Tea.

For Head-aches of this kind in a cold Phlegmatick Temperament.

Take fifteen or twenty drops of the Tincture of Antimony, or Spirit of Sal Armoniack impregnated with Amber or Coral; or of Spirit of Hartshorn, or of Spirit of Soot; twice a day in a convenient Vehicle.

For stubborn Head-aches of a long standing.

Take the Juice or Powder, or distill'd Water of Hog-lice, and continue the use of it.

An Electuary that cur'd a Periodical Head-ach, returning every day at four a Clock in the afternoon.

Take Conserve of the flowers of Cichory and Fumitory, of each three ounces; compound Powder of Aron roots, two drams and a half; Ivory, a dram and a half; yellow Saunders, Aloes wood, of each half a dram; Salt of Wormwood, a dram and a half; Vitriol of Mars, a dram; Syrup of the

five Roots, what ſuffices. Make an Electuary; of which take the bigneſs of a Nutmeg twice a day for two weeks, a gentle Purgation and Blooding being premis'd.

SECT. VIII.

Preſcriptions for a Lethargy, and for a Vertigo or Giddyneſs in the Head.

A Julep proper in a Lethargy.

TAke Water of Peony flowers, Black Cherries, Rue, and ſimple Water of Walnuts, of each two ounces; Caſtor ty'd in a Bag and hung in a glaſs, two drams; Sugar, two drams. Mix for a Julep. Doſe, four or five ſpoonfuls every third or fourth hour; adding to every doſe twelve or fifteen drops of the Spirit of Hartſhorn or Sal Armoniack; or a Paper of the following Powder.

Take Powder of male Peony roots, man's ſcull, roots of virginian Snakeweed, and Contrayerva, of each a dram; Bezoar, and Pearl, of each half a dram; prepar'd Coral, a ſcruple. Make a Powder to be divided into twelve Papers.

A Medicine proper in a Lethargy, when the Julep and Bleeding prove ineffectual.

Take Sulphur of Antimony, ten grains; Scammony ſulphurated, eight grains; Cream of Tartar, ſix grains. Make a Powder to be taken in a ſpoonful of the preceding Julep. Or,

Take

Take of Scammony ſulphurated, twelve grains; Cream of Tartar, fifteen grains; Caſtor, three grains. Make a Powder.

A Vomit for a Vertigo; to be given ſoon after the height of the Fit.

Take Sulphur of Antimony, five grains; Cream of Tartar, half a ſcruple; Caſtor, two grains. Make a Powder for a Vomit; which is the beſt ſort of medicines for this Diſtemper.

A gentle Purge for a Dizzineſs in the Head.

Take Pills of Amber, twenty five grains; Roſin of Jalap, ſix grains; Tartar Vitriolat, ſeven grains; Balſam of Peru, what ſuffices. Make four Pills, to be taken going to Bed, or early in the morning.

An excellent Medicine for an inveterate continued Giddyneſs in the Head.

Take Conſerve of male Peony flowers, ſix ounces; Powder of male Peony roots, an ounce; Powder of Peony ſeeds, two drams; Amber, Coral, Pearl in Powder, of each two drams and a half; Salt of Coral, a dram; Syrup of Coral, what ſuffices. Make an Electuary. Doſe, a dram and half or two drams, at night and early in the morning, drinking after it three ounces of the following diſtill'd Water.

Take of the leaves of Miſletoe, ſix handfuls; roots of male Peony and Angelica, of each a pound and a half; the white Dung of Peacocks, two pound; Cardamums bruis'd, two ounces; Caſtor, three drams. Shread 'em all ſmall, and mix 'em together; then pour to them white Wine or Whey prepar'd with it, eight pound. Di-

ſtil with common Organs, and mix the whole liquor.

Tablets of good uſe in an inveterate Vertigo.

Take Powder of male Peony roots, half an ounce; red Coral prepar'd, and Species Diambræ, of each a dram and a half; male Peony flowers freſh bruis'd and dried in the Sun, and powdred, a dram. Make a Powder, to which add double refin'd Sugar diſſolv'd in Peony water and boyl'd to a due Conſiſtency, ten ounces. Make Tablets, weighing half a dram. Let him eat one or two of 'em often in a day.

A Chalybeat Medicine often try'd in a Vertigo.

Take of our Syrup of Steel, a ſpoonful; or of our Tincture of Steel (which I have often ſeen ſucceſsful) fifteen or twenty drops, in a draught of the foregoing diſtill'd water.

Drops of good uſe in a Vertigo.

Take twenty drops of the Spirit of Soot, or Hartſhorn, or Sal Armoniack impregnated with Amber, Coral, or man's Scull; or of the Tincture of Antimony, Amber or Coral; in the ſame Vehicle, every day.

A Powder good in a Vertigo.

Take Powder of the roots of male Peony, an ounce and a half; Peony ſeeds, prepar'd Coral, and white Amber, of each three drams; Pearl prepar'd, flowers of male Peony freſh bruis'd, dried in the Sun, and powdred, of each two drams; Sugar Candy, an ounce. Make a Powder. Doſe, a dram twice a day in a diſh of Coffee or Tea.

An

An easie cheap Powder, for the poor, good in a Vertigo.

Take of the Powder of the leaves of Misletoe of the Apple-tree, dried in the Sun, a dram; twice a day. Or,

Take of white Peacock's Dung, six ounces; Powder of the flowers of male Peony, an ounce; Sugar, two ounces. Make a Powder, of which take a spoonful twice a day in a convenient Vehicle.

A Diet-drink proper in a Vertigo.

Take small Ale, and boyl in it the leaves of Misletoe of the Apple-tree instead of Hops. Then put it into a Vessel of four Gallons, in which hang a Bag with half a pound of Peacock's Dung, and two drams of Cloves bruis'd.

A Medicine, that cur'd a Vertigo, when most other Things had been try'd to no purpose.

Take Powder of male Peony roots, two ounces; Peony flowers bruis'd and dried in the Sun, an ounce; the white Dung of Peacocks, half a pound; double refin'd Sugar, two ounces. Make a Powder, of which the Patient took a spoonful twice every day; drinking after it the Decoction of Sage or Rosemary impregnated with the Tincture of Coffee. And after a Month was perfectly well.

SECT.

SECT. IX.

Prescriptions for an Apoplexy.

An approv'd Medicine for an Apoplexy.

TAke Conserve of the flowers of the Lillies of the Valley (or of male Peony) six ounces; powder of Peony roots, half an ounce; man's Scull prepar'd, three drams; seeds and flowers of male Peony, of each two drams; red Coral prepar'd, Pearl, and white Amber, of each a dram; Salt of Coral, four scruples; with a sufficient quantity of Syrup of the flowers of male Peony. Make an Electuary. Dose, two drams, morning and evening; drinking after it four ounces of the following Water.

Take roots of male Peony, Angelica, and Master-wort, of each half a pound; Zedoary, and Galangal the lesser, of each an ounce; leaves of Misletoe of the Apple tree, Rue, Sage, and Betony, of each four handfuls; the outer rinds of ten Oranges and eight Limons, Cardamums, Cloves, Nutmegs, of each half an ounce. All being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to them ten pound of white Wine, in which two pound of Peacocks Dung have infus'd for a day. Make a close Infusion for three days; then distil according to Art, and mix the whole liquor.

Tablets of good use against an Apoplexy.

Take Species Diambræ, two drams; powder of the roots of male Peony, and choice Zedoary, of

of each a dram and a half; Pearl, a dram; rectify'd Oyl of Amber, half a dram; double refin'd Sugar diſſolv'd in Peony-water, and boyl'd to a Conſiſtency for Tablets, a ſufficient quantity. Make Tablets weighing half a dram. Of which let the Patient eat one or two often in a day.

An Apoplectick Chocolate.

Take powder of the roots of male Peony, man's Scull prepar'd, of each half an ounce; Species Diambræ, two drams. Make a Powder: To every paper of which add Cocao Nuts, a pound; Sugar, what ſuffices. Make a Confection; and take of it half an ounce or ſix drams in the Decoction of Sage or of Peony flowers.

An Apoplectick Powder, to be put in place of the Electuary, when the Patient is weary of it.

Take powder of the roots of male Peony, man's Scull prepar'd, of each an ounce and a half; roots of choice Zedoary, Baſtard Dittany, Angelica, and Contrayerva, of each two drams. Make a fine powder: To which add the yellow Coats of Oranges and Limons, candy'd, of each two ounces. Beat all together to a powder; of which take half a dram, or a dram, before and after Meals.

A Diet-drink for Apoplectick Perſons.

Take a Veſſel of four Gallons; fill it with middling Ale; in which put a Bag with leaves of white ſweet-ſmelling Horehound dried, ſix handfuls; Anacardiums and Cardamums, of each an ounce and a half; all being ſlic'd and bruis'd.

SECT.

SECT. X.

Prescriptions for Palsies.

For a cold Palsie, (Vomiting and Purging being premis'd.)

TAke Conserve of the leaves of Garden-scurvy-grass, and of Rocket, made with an equal quantity of Sugar, of each three ounces; Ginger preserv'd in the Indies, half an ounce; the yellow Coats of Oranges and Limons, preserv'd, of each six drams; powder of Crabs-eyes and Crabs-claws, of each two scruples; Species Diambræ, two drams; Winters-bark, a dram and a half; roots of Zedoary and Galangal the lesser, Cubebs, seeds of Garden-cresses and Rockets, of each a dram; spirit of Scurvy-grass and of Lavender, of each two drams; Syrup of the Confiture of Ginger, what suffices. Make an Electuary; to be taken to the quantity of a Nutmeg morning and evening. Drinking above it six ounces of Coffee-water with Sage leaves boyl'd in it; or three ounces of Viper-wine; or a pint of the following Decoction.

Take Shavings of Guaiacum, six ounces; Sarsaperilla and Sassafras, of each four ounces; white and yellow Saunders, Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each half an ounce. Infuse according to Art, and boyl in sixteen pounds of Spring-water, till half is wasted; adding of crude Antimony pounded and ty'd in a Bag, four ounces; roots of Aromatick Calamus and Galangal the

the leſſer, of each half an ounce; Florentine Orris, an ounce; Cardamums, ſix drams; Coriander-ſeed, half an ounce; Dates, ſix in number. Make a Decoction for a Diet-drink.

A diſtill'd Water and Drops, to be taken every day for a cold Palſie.

Take leaves or roots of Aron, a pound; leaves of Garden-ſcurvy-graſs, the greater Rocket, Roſemary, Sage, Savory, and Thyme, of each four handfuls; flowers of Lavender, three handfuls; the outer Coats of ten Oranges and ſix Limons; Winters-bark, three ounces; roots of Galangal the leſſer, Calamus Aromaticus, and Florentine Orris, of each two ounces; Cubebs, Cloves, and Nutmegs, of each an ounce. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd all, pour to them white Wine and Brumſwick Mum, of each four pound. Diſtil with common Organs, and mix the whole liquor. Let three ounces of this Water be taken morning and evening, with fifteen or twenty drops of Spirit of Soot, or of Harthorn, or of Amber, or of Blood, &c.

A Powder good for a cold Palſie, to be us'd ſometimes inſtead of the Electuary.

Take powder of Viper's Fleſh, prepar'd at *Montpelier*, an ounce; of the Hearts and Livers of Vipers, half an ounce; Species Diambræ, two ounces. Make a Powder. Doſe, a dram twice a day in ſix ounces of Viper-wine, with a Decoction of Sage leaves, Burdock roots and ſeeds, and Eringo roots preſerv'd, boyl'd in Spring-water to an half.

Take

Take of Solar Bezoar Mineral, half an ounce; Cloves, two drams. Make a Powder for twelve doſes; taking one twice a day; and interlacing a Purgative pretty often.

Tablets of good uſe in a cold Palſie.

Take powder of the beſt Zedoary, and Galangal the leſſer, of each a dram and a half; Species Diambræ, a dram; ſeeds of Rockets, Muſtard, Scurvy-graſs, and Water-creſſes, of each half a dram. Make a fine Powder, to which add rectify'd Oyl of Amber, half a dram; loaf Sugar diſſolv'd in Peony water compound, and boyl'd to a Conſiſtence, ſix ounces. Make Tablets weighing half a dram; three or four of which are to be taken twice a day.

A ſovereign Pill for a cold Palſie.

Take powder of the roots of Virginian Snakeweed, two drams; Galangal the leſſer, a dram; of the Gummous extract from the reſidency of the Diſtillation of *Quercetanus*'s Elixir Vitæ, two drams; flowers of Sal Armoniack (or rectify'd volatil Salt of Soot or Hartſhorn) a dram; Balſam of Peru, a ſcruple: With a ſufficient quantity of Balſam Capaivi, make ſmall Pills, rolling them up in Species Diambræ. Doſe, half a dram morning and evening. Or,

Take of the Roſin or Gum of Guaiacum, three drams; Species Diambræ, a dram; chymical Oyl of Guaiacum highly rectify'd, half a dram; liquid Amber, what ſuffices. Make a maſs to be form'd into Pills the ſame way.

A choice Medicine for the hot Palſie.

Take Conſerve of the flowers of Betony, Fumitory,

mitory, and Primroſes, of each two ounces; Species Diambræ, a dram; Ivory, Crabs-eys, Crabs-claws, of each four ſcruples; Powder of Peony flowers, two drams; Aloes wood and yellow Saunders, of each a dram; Salt of Wormwood, a dram and a half: With a ſufficient quantity of the Syrup of Peony flowers, make an Electuary. Doſe, two drams, drinking above it three ounces of the following Water.

Take roots of Aron, male Peony, Angelica, and Maſter-wort, of each half a pound; leaves of Sage, Roſemary, Marjoram, Brook-lime, and Water-creſſes, of each four handfuls; flowers of Primroſes, Cowſlips, and Marygolds, of each three handfuls; the yellow Coats of ſix Oranges and four Limons. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd all, pour in ſix pound of new milk, and two pound of malaga-wine. Diſtil with common Organs, and mix all the liquor.

A Syrup of Steel to be taken for fourteen or fifteen days, in the room of the Electuary for a hot Palſie.

Take double refin'd Sugar, diſſolv'd in Black-cherry-water, and boyl'd to a Conſiſtency for Tablets, nine Ounces; add powder of our Steel, three ounces. Stir 'em together upon the Fire, and pour in by degrees Roſemary-water warm'd, twelves ounces. Let them ſeeth gently for a quarter of an hour, taking off the Froth; then pour it out warm through a Hair-ſtrainer. Doſe, a ſpoonful in three ounces of a diſtill'd Water.

A Decoction for a hot Palſie.

Take roots of China, an ounce; ſhavings of Ivory

Ivory and Hartshorn, of each half an ounce; white and yellow Saunders, Mastick-wood, of each an ounce. Let 'em stand for a Night in a close and hot Infusion in six pound of Spring-water. In the morning add roots of Chervil, Avens, Butchers-broom, and Stone-parsly, of each an ounce and a half; dry'd leaves of Ground Ivy, Sage, Germander, and Betony, of each a handful; Coriander-seed, three drams. Boyl 'em to the Consumption of a half; then add half a pound of white Wine. Strain out the liquor into a Flagon in which are two handfuls of the leaves of Water-cresses bruis'd. Make a close and hot Infusion for two hours. Then strain it out, and keep it in a close Vessel.

An admirable Medicine for a Scorbutick Palsie.

Take leaves of Brook-lime, Water-cresses, and fresh Plantane leaves, of each four handfuls; having bruis'd 'em together, pour in three ounces of the foregoing distill'd Water. Make a strong Expression, to be kept in a glass, and exhibited to three or four ounces twice or thrice a day.

Pills of excellent Use for a Scorbutick Palsie.

Take of Hoglice prepar'd, three drams and a half; Pearl, half a dram; roots of Bastard Dittany, a dram. With a sufficient quantity of Venice Turpentine; make small Pills. Dose, half a dram morning and evening, drinking after them a draught of the distill'd Water.

SECT.

SECT. XI.

Preſcriptions for a Phrenſie.

A Julep to quiet the Spirits, and cool the Blood.

TAke water of Apples, Black-cherries, and Cowſlips, of each four ounces; of whole Citrons, two ounces; Pearl in powder, a dram; Syrup of the Juice of Citrons, an ounce: make a Julep, and take three ounces three or four times a day.

A Decoction, of good uſe in a Phrenſie.

Take roots of Graſs, and leaves of Woodſorrel, and Burnet, of each a handful; Barley, half an ounce; one Apple ſlic'd; Corants, or Strawberries, or Raſsberries, a handful. Boyl 'em in four pound of Spring-water, till a third part is waſted. To the Straining, clarified, add Syrup of Violets, an ounce; Sal Prunel, a dram and a half.

A Diet-drink for Phrenetick Perſons.

Take freſh and tender leaves of Borage, four handfuls; Woodſorrel, two handfuls; two ſhort-ſtart Apples pounded to a maſh; Sal Prunella, two drams; the Pulp of one Orange; double refin'd Sugar, an ounce. Having bruis'd 'em together, pour in two or three pound of Spring-water. Make a ſtrong Expreſſion, and keep it in a glaſs to be clarified by ſettling. Let ſix or

ſeven Ounces be taken at pleaſure often in a day. For quenching Thirſt, let the Patient drink Spring-water with Sugar and Juice of Limons; or Whey with the leaves of Mead-ſweet or Burnet boyl'd in it, or Emulſions of the Decoction of the roots and flowers of Water-lillies, with Melon-ſeeds; or Spring-water with the Pulp of boyl'd Apples diſſolv'd in it.

A ſleeping Medicine, to be given to Phrenetick Perſons, but ſeldom, and at ſome diſtance from the beginning of their illneſs.

Take Water of Cowſlip flowers, four ounces; Syrup of Meconium, half an ounce; Pearl, a ſcruple and a half. Make a draught to be taken late at night. Or,

Take white Poppy-ſeeds, half a dram; Sugar-candy, a dram and a half. Having bruis'd 'em together, pour to them ſix ounces of white Poppy-water. Make an Expreſſion to be taken as the laſt.

An external Medicine, much commended for a Phrenſie.

Take the great Houſe-leek, bruis'd, and mix'd with Woman's milk, and apply it to the fore part of the Head, ſhav'd.

Another of the ſame nature, cry'd up by ſome.

Take of Musk, twelve grains; Camphyr, half a ſcruple; Roſe-water, impregnated with the Tincture of red Roſes, twenty ounces. Make an Epitheme.

A

A proper Medicine, to recruit the waſted Spirits of Phrenetick Perſons.

Take twenty drops of the Tincture of Coral, twice or thrice a day in a Cordial Julep: Or take a ſpoonful of the milky Solution of Coral, made with Juice of Oranges; ſeveral times a day.

A Cordial Confection and Julep for a Phrenſie.

Take Conſerve of Barberries and Raſsberries, of each an ounce; Pearl prepar'd, and magiſtery of Coral, of each a dram; Syrup of the Juice of Cherries, what ſuffices. Make a Confection; to be taken to the quantity of a Nutmeg three or four times a day, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep.

Take water of the flowers of Water-lillies, red Roſes, and leaves of mead-ſweet, of each three ounces; Syrup of Coral, two ounces; the Saxon Cordial-water, a dram: mix; and make a Julep.

A ſtrengthning Electuary, very proper in a Phrenſie.

Take Conſerve of the flowers of Water-lillies and Violets, of each an ounce; Lettuce-ſtems preſerv'd, half an ounce; Powder of red Coral, ground in a marble, with the Juice of Oranges, and dried, two drams; Species Diamargariton Frigidæ, a dram; white Poppy-ſeeds, a dram and a half. With a ſufficient quantity of the Syrup of the Juice of Wood-ſorrel, make an Electuary, to be taken to the bigneſs of a Nutmeg often in a day.

SECT. XII.

Receipts for Melancholy.

A Vomit, very proper for melancholick Perſons.

TAke Oxymel of Squills, an ounce and a half; wine of Squills, an ounce; Syrup of Tobacco, two drams. Mix. If it does not operate, let be rows'd by drinking plentifully of Carduus Poſſet-drink. Or,

Take of the Decoction of the middle Bark of Elder, four ounces; ſalt of Vitriol, from one to two ſcruples; Oxymel ſimple, three drams: mix, and take it after the ſame manner.

To ſtrong People, you may give Sulphur of Antimony or Emetick Tartar; or the Infuſion of Crocus Metallorum, or Mercurius Vitæ.

A Purge for Melancholy.

Take roots of Polypody of the Oak, half an ounce; Epithymum, three drams; choice Senna, half an ounce; Tamarinds, ſix drams; Coriander-ſeed, three drams; yellow Saunders, two drams: Boyl 'em in thirteen ounces of Spring-water to ten; adding Agarick, two drams; Rhubarb, a dram and a half. To the clarified Straining, add purgative Syrup of Apples, two ounces, to be repeated in three or four days.

A purgative Infuſion for Melancholy.

Take of the beſt Senna, three drams; Epithymum and Rhubarb, of each a dram and a half; yellow Saunders, half a dram; Coriander-ſeed two

two ſcruples; ſalt of Wormwood, half a dram; Celtick Spike, a ſcruple. Infuſe 'em cloſe all night in white Wine and Water of Apples, of each three ounces: To five ounces of clear Straining, add Syrup of Epithymum, ſix drams; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams. Mix and make a Potion. If the Patient be not eaſily wrought upon, add a dram or two of the Strings of black Hellebor, macerated in Vinegar.

Purging Pills, for melancholick Perſons.

Take of *Quercetanus's* Pills of Tartar, or *Crato's* Pills of Amber, half a dram; Roſin of Jalap or of Scammony, ſix or eight grains; Tartar Vitriolat, half a ſcruple; Gum Ammoniack diſſoly'd in Aqua Mirabilis, what ſuffices. Make Pills; four of which are to be taken at night, and if theſe do not operate, one in the morning. Or,

Take of Calomelanos, and the Extract of black Hellebor, a ſcruple; Roſin of Jalap, ſix grains. With a ſufficient quantity of Ammoniacum, make four Pills to be taken, *cum regimine.*

A ſtrong purging Powder, for robuſt Perſons, under Melancholy.

Take of Epithymum, half an ounce; Agarick and Lapis Lazuli, of each three drams; Scammony, a dram; Cloves, in number, thirty. Make a Powder. Doſe, from half a dram to a dram.

A purgative Syrup and Electuary, proper in melancholick Caſes.

Take of the beſt Senna, two ounces; roots of Poly-

Polypody of the Oak, two ounces; Epithymum, an ounce and a half; yellow Saunders, half an ounce; Tamarinds, an ounce; Coriander-seed, six drams; boyl 'em in four pound of *Barnet* Water till the half is wasted. Strain it and let it evaporate in a bath heat to the Consistency of a Syrup; adding towards the end Manna depurated, and double refin'd Sugar, of each four ounces. Make a Syrup. Its Dose, is two or three spoonfuls in a convenient Vehicle. Or take six ounces of this liquor evaporated to the Consistency of a Syrup; add to it fresh Cassia, four ounces; pulp of Corants, two ounces; Cream of Tartar, and Salt of Wormwood, of each a dram and a half; Powder Diasenna, two drams; Powder of yellow Saunders, three drams. Mix, and make an Electuary, to be given from three to four drams.

An alterative Electuary, of good use in melancholy.

Take Conserve of Clove-gilly-flowers, and Borage-flowers, of each two ounces and a half; Myrobalan rinds condited, six drams; Coral prepar'd, Pearl, of each a dram and a half; Ivory, Crabs-eyes, of each a dram; Confection of Hyacinth, two drams; Syrup of Coral or red Poppies, what suffices. Make an Electuary. Let two drams be taken morning and evening, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep or distill'd Water.

A Julep, of good use in melancholy.

Take Water of Cowslip flowers, and of black Cherries, of each six ounces; of Baum, four ounces;

ounces; Doctor *Stephen's* Water, two ounces; Sugar, six drams. Mix, and make a Julep.

A distill'd Water, proper for melancholick Persons.

Take leaves of Baum, Borage, Bugloss, Fumitory, Water-cresses, Brooklime, of each four handfuls; Clove-gilly-flowers, flowers of Marygolds, Borage, Cowslips, of each three handfuls; the outer Coats of six Oranges and four Limons. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, pour on Whey made with Cyder, eight pounds. Distil with common Organs, and mix the whole liquor.

Tablets, proper in Melancholy.

Take powder of Pearl, Ivory, Coral prepar'd, of each two drams; Species Lætificantes, and Diarrhodon Abbatis, of each a dram; Oyl of Citron peel, half a scruple; double refin'd Sugar dissolv'd, and boyl'd to a Consistency in a sufficient quantity of Baum water, six ounces. Make Tablets weighing a dram. Let two or three be taken in the morning, and at five of the Clock in the Afternoon. Drinking after it a draught of the distill'd Water or of Tea.

An alterative Apozem, for melancholick Persons.

Take roots of Chervil, Polipody of the Oak, of each an ounce and a half; leaves of Harts-tongue, Spleenwort, Ceterach, Germander, of each a handful; Tamarisk, half a handful; Bark of the same, half an ounce; Raisins ston'd, two ounces; one Apple slic'd. Having slic'd and bruis'd all, boyl 'em in four pound of Spring-water

water, till a third part is waſted. Towards the end, add leaves of Water-creſſes, a handful. Strain it and clarifie it. Take ſix ounces twice or thrice a day, ſweetening it with Syrup of Fumitory.

A Chalybeat Medicine, of a peculiar vertue in Melancholy.

Take of our Steel prepar'd, three ounces; infuſe it in two pound of the water above preſcrib'd; and give three or four ounces twice a day. Or,

Take Filings of Steel, an ounce; put them into a glaſs with two ounces of the Juice of Oranges. Let it ſtand for a day, ſhaking it now and then. Then pour to it Water of Apples and white Wine, of each a pound; or two pounds of ſmall and mild Cyder. Let three ounces be taken twice a day.

Compound Steel Medicines, of ſingular uſe in Melancholy.

Take Vitriol of Mars, Cream of Tartar, Crabs-eyes, of each a dram. Mix, and make a Powder to be divided into nine parts. Let one part be taken every morning in a draught of an appropriated diſtill'd Water, or Decoction, or Julep.

Take Syrup of Steel, four ounces; let a ſpoonful be taken twice a day in a fit Vehicle. Or,

Take Extract of Steel prepar'd from our Steel, with an appropriat Decoction, three drams; Powder of Ivory, yellow Saunders, Aloes wood, of each half a dram; Salt of Tartar, two ſcru-

ples;

ples; Gum Ammoniack, diſſolv'd in Water of Earthworms, what ſuffices. Make a maſs to be form'd into little Pills: Of which take three or four every evening, drinking after it three ounces of the water of Apples, or of good Cowſlip flowers.

A ſimple Medicine, us'd often with good effect in Melancholy.

Take Whey, infuſe Epithymum in it; and drink plentifully of it for ſeveral days.

A Phyſical Broth, *for melancholick Perſons.*

Take Chicken Broth, in which are boyl'd the roots of Polypody, Chervil, and Butchers-broom; the leaves of Ceterach, Hartſtongue, and Scolopendrium. Let a draught be taken every morning, and at five a Clock in the afternoon, in which diſſolve Vitriol of Mars, from ſix to ten grains; Salt of Wormwood, and Cream of Tartar, of each a ſcruple.

An expreſs'd Juice, often try'd in Melancholy.

Take leaves of Borage, and Water-creſſes, of each ſix handfuls; two ſhort-ſtart Apples maſh'd; the Pulp of two Oranges; double refin'd Sugar, an ounce. Having bruis'd all together, pour to them of excellent Cyder, a pound and a half. Make a ſtrong Expreſſion, to be kept in a glaſs. The Doſe is four ounces, twice or thrice a day.

Medicines preſcrib'd with good ſucceſs, to a melancholy Perſon that had try'd all other Methods of Cure here and in Foreign Countries.

Take *Gereo's* Decoction of Senna (with Tamarinds,

rinds, half an ounce) four ounces; purging Syrup of Apples, an ounce; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams. Mix. Let him take it, *cum regimine*, repeating it within nine days: After the first Purgation, let three ounces of Blood be drawn by Leeches.

In the Intervals of Purgation.

Take of our Syrup of Steel, six ounces: Let a spoonful be taken in the morning and at five of the Clock, in three ounces of the following liquor (walking upon it for an hour or two.) Take leaves of Baum, Borage, Bugloss, Burnet, Meadow-sweet, Harstongue, and Water-cresses, of each four handfuls; roots of Borage, half a pound; Clove-gilly-flowers, Flowers of Marygold, of each three handfuls; the outer rinds of eight Oranges and four Limons; Mace, half an ounce. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, pour on Whey made with Cyder, eight pound. Distil with common Organs.

Take Conserve of Clove-gilly-flowers, Flowers of Betony and Borage, of each an ounce and a half; Pearl in powder, two drams; red Coral prepard, a dram and a half; Species of the Confection of Hyacinth, two drams; Syrup of Coral and red Poppies, of each what suffices. Make an Opiat. Let the bigness of a Chesnut be taken every evening; drinking after it two or three ounces of the Water of Cowslip flowers.

Tablets and Pills prescrib'd on the same occasion for a grateful Variety.

Take powder of Ivory, Pearl, red Coral prepar'd, of each two drams; Roots of male Peony, a dram

a dram and a half; Aloes wood, half a dram; Orange Tablets, four ounces; Solution of Tragacanth in Baum-water, what ſuffices. Make Tablets weighing half a dram. Let four be eaten in the morning, and at five a clock in the afternoon; drinking after it a draught of Tea.

Take of the ſame powder without Tablets, half an ounce; Flowers of Sal Armoniack, Salt of Coral, of each a dram; choice Chio Turpentine, ſix drams. Make a maſs. Doſe, half a dram morning and evening, drinking after it three ounces of the diſtill'd Water preſcrib'd above.

SECT. XIII.

Receipts for Madneſs.

A proper Vomit for mad People.

TAke Sulphur of Antimony, from eight to ten grains; Cream of Tartar half a ſcruple. Mix them by grinding them together: make a powder, to be given in a ſpoonful of Panada; or if the Perſon muſt be cheated to take it, give it in a Cruſt of white Bread in Broth or Milk. Repeat this Vomit once in four days. In like manner you may give ſeven grains of Mercurius Vitæ.

Proper Purges for mad Perſons.

Take Extract of black Hellebor, Calomelanos, of each a ſcruple; Diagridium, from twelve to fifteen grains. Make a Powder. Or take Confectio

fectio Hamech, or the Electuary of the Juice of Roſes, from half an ounce to ſix drams, to be given in Broth.

A Diet-drink for Madneſs.

Take Cryſtal Mineral, or Nitre well purify'd, two ounces; Pearl powdred, two drams; Sugar Candy, two drams and a half; Camphyr, half a ſcruple. Grind all into a fine Powder. Put two drams of this Powder into a quart Bottle full of Spring-water, or ſmall mild Beer; for ordinary Drink which may be given at pleaſure. Or,

Take boyling Whey; pour it upon Flowers of Violets and Water-lillies: After it has infus'd two hours, let the mad Perſon drink plentifully of it. He may likewiſe drink plentifully of our Mineral Spaws.

An expreſs'd Juice, of good uſe in Madneſs.

Take the freſh and tender Tops of Borage and Bugloſs, of each a handful; three ſhort-ſtart Apples maſh'd; Sal Prunellæ, two drams; Sugar, half an ounce. Having bruis'd 'em together, pour to them three pound of Spring-water. Expreſs it ſtrongly. Take half a pound thrice a day or oftner.

A choice Recipe for mad Perſons.

Take Conſerves of the Flowers of Borage and Violets, of each three drams; Confection of Hyacinth and Alkermes, of each two drams; Coral prepar'd, a dram and a half; Pearl in powder, a dram; Salt of Coral, a dram; Syrup of red Poppies, what ſuffices. Make an Electuary: Of which take two drams twice or thrice a day; drinking after it four ounces of the following liquor.

Take

Take Water of Water-Lillies, Borage, Bugloſs, and Black Cherries, of each four ounces; Water of red Poppies, ſix ounces; red Roſe-Water, two ounces; Camphyr ty'd in a rag, and hung in the Glaſs, half a dram; Syrup of Coral, an ounce and a half. Mix and make a Julep.

A diſtill'd Water, very beneficial to mad People.

Take of the yellow Flowers of a Willow, what ſuffices; deſtil them with common Organs. Repeat the Deſtillation, pouring the deſtill'd Water upon freſh Flowers, by three Cohobations. Let it be given to four ounces, twice or thrice a day; ſweetening it with Syrup of Water-lillies. Or,

Take Leaves of Willows, Meadowſweet, Borrage, Burnet, Baum, of each ſix handfuls; Flowers of Water-lillies, tops of St. *John*'swort, of each four handfulls; Camphyr in Powder, three drams. Slice all together, pour in eight pound of new Milk, and deſtil with common Organs. Or,

Deſtill Sheeps Brains with Milk, and give the Water to three or four ounces thrice a day.

SECT. XIV.

Preſcriptions for Stupidit and Folly.

A choice Recipe for Stupidity (Bleeding, Purging and Iſſues being premis'd.)

TAke freſh Leaves of Miſletoe of the Applerree, ſix handfuls; Sage, Roſemary, Savory, wild Thyme, Calamint, Pennyroyal, Marjoram, the

greater Rocket, of each four handfuls; Roots of Angelica, and Maſterwort, of each ſix ounces; Zedoary, the leſſer Galingal, Aromatick Calamus, *Winter*'s Bark, of each two ounces; Cloves, Nutmegs, Mace, Cinnamon, Ginger, of each an ounce; Cubebs, Cardamums, Grains of Paradiſe, of each ſix drams. Having ſlic'd 'em ſmall, and bruis'd 'em, pour to them of the beſt Canary Wine, twelve pound: Let 'em ſtand in a cloſe cold digeſtion for three days. Then deſtill according to art, mix the whole Liquor, ſweetening it with Sugar as you uſe it. Take of it three ounces, with twenty drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack Succinated, early in the morning and in the Evening.

An Electuary, good for ſtupid Perſons.

Take Conſerve of the Flowers of Lilly of the Vally, ſix ounces; Roots of the true Acorus preſerv'd, ſix drams; Ginger preſerv'd in the *Indies*, Nutmegs preſerv'd, of each half an ounce; Species Diambræ, two drams; Aloes Wood, Yellow Sanders, Roots of choice Zedoary, Cubebs, *Jamaica* Pepper, of each a dram and a half; Coral prepared, two drams; Syrup of the Confiture of Ginger, what ſuffices. Make an Electuary. Doſe, two drams morning and Evening, drinking after it three ounces of the deſtill'd Water preſcrib'd above.

A Diet-Drink, proper for fooliſh People.

Take Leaves of narrow leav'd Sage, dried, four handfuls; Cubebs, an onnce; Cloves, Nutmegs, of each an ounce and a half, Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, make a bag to be put in a Veſſel of four

four gallons full of ſmall Ale or Beer, for ordinary Drink. Thoſe of a moiſt Brain may drink likewiſe Coffee with Sage boyl'd in it; and thoſe whoſe Spirits are depauperated and exhauſted, may drink of the Chocolate preſcrib'd for Apoplectick Perſons.

A Phyſical Cap, of good uſe, in caſe of Folly and Stupidity.

Take Flowers of Lillies of the Vally, Roſemary, and Stæchas, of each a handful; Celtick Spike, two drams; Roots of Cyprus, the leſſer Galangal, Florentine Orris, of each three drams; Labdanum, Benzoin, Balſam of Tolu, Amber, of each two drams; Nutmegs, Cloves, Mace, Cinnamon, of each a dram and a half. Make a fine Powder, and ſow it in a Cap quilted with Cotton, to be put upon the Head.

A Plaſter for the Head of ſtupid Perſons.

Take of the Plaſter call'd *Flos Unguentorum*, two ounces; Tacamahac, Caran, Balſam of Tolu, of each three drams; Powder of Amber, and Myrth, of each two drams; Cloves, Nutmegs, Mace, of each a dtam; melt 'em together, and make a Plaiſter be ſpread on Leather, and applied to the ſhav'd Head.

A Liniment for the Head, good againſt Stupidity.

Take Oyl of Palm, half an ounce; Oyl Capaivi, three drams; Balſam of Peru, a dram; Oyl of Nutmegs by expreſſion two drams; Oyl of Amber, half a dram. Make a Liniment for the Head ſhav'd.

SECT. XV.

Preſcriptions for the Gout.

A Purge proper for the Gout.

TAke of the beſt Aloes, half an ounce; Red Roſes, two ſcruples; Hermodactyls peel'd, a dram and a half; Diagrydium, a dram; Hony of Roſes, what ſuffices. Make Pills for a Purge; applying at the ſame time ſome defenſive Plaiſter to the part affected to prevent a deſluxion of the Humors.

A Purge for Gouty Perſons, much commended by Fonſeca.

Take an Apple with half a dram of the Strings of black Hellebor ſtuck in it: Roſt it under the the Embers, and eat it.

Purgative Pills, proper for the Gout.

Take Calomelanos, a ſcruple; Roſin of Jalap, (or of Sacmmony) three grains; Oyl of Cloves, a drop; Balſam of Peru, what ſuffices; make three or four Pills for a Doſe.

Alterative Pills, of good uſe in a fit of the Gout.

Take Powder of Crabs Claws compound, two drams; Ivory, Roots of Baſtard Dittany, Roots of male Piony, of each a dram; Aloes Wood, Yellow Saunders, of each a dram; make a Powder. Doſe, from half a dram to a dram, twice a day, drinking above it ſix ſpoonfuls of Red Poppy Water: Or let the Powder be form'd into a Bolus,

or

or Pills with Venice Treacle, or Venice Turpetine. Or take of the ſame Powder, ſix drams; Conſerve of Clove-gilly-flowers, Betony flowers, of each an ounce and a half; Diaſcordium two drams; Syrup of Meconium, what ſuffices, make an Electuary. Doſe, from a dram to two drams Evening and Morning.

An Anodyne Application, proper in the beginning of the gouty pains.

Take freſh Cows-dung and apply it by way of Cataplaſm.——— Or, take Water of Nightſhade, or of the Spawn of Frogs, of each ſix ounces; Sugar of Lead, a dram. Mix and dip Linnen Cloaths in it to be applyed warm.——— Or, take Red Lead, three ounces; deſtill'd Vinegar, two pound; digeſt 'em for many days; and foment either with the Liquor it ſelf, or with a Water drawn from it.——— Or, deſtil a Water from the Tincture of Verdigreaſe made with deſtill'd Vinegar, and apply it.

A Fomentation, that us'd to give relief to a Gentleman often tortured with the Gout.

Take the Contents of a Bullocks Paunch, newly kill'd, and deſtill a Water from it. With which foment the part affected.

An External Narcotick, proper in the extramity of the gouty pain.

Take Leaves of Henbane and Hemlock, of each three handfuls; let them be put into boyling Water. As ſoon as they grow tender, take 'em out, bruiſe them, and add to them powder of the Flowers of Chamomile, about two drams; and

the Yelk of one Egg. Make a Cataplasm. Or, take the Tincture of Saffron made in Spirit of Wine, four ounces; Camphyr and Opium, of each a dram. Make a close warm digestion till they are dissolv'd; and anoint the affected part with the Liquor.

A Penetrating Fomentation, that often gives relief, when Emollients are pernicious.

Take Salt of Tartar and Armoniack in powder, of each two ounces. Dissolve them in four pound of Rain Water, or Fountain Water. Let it be us'd lukewarm, with Linnen Cloths dip'd in it.—Or, take Spirit of Vitriol not rectified, a pound; Sea Salt calcin'd and pounded, a pound; mix and distil in a Glass Retort with a sand heat. There will come forth a pure Spirit of Salt. To the Caput mortuum pour Spirit of Wine, two pound. Make a close and warm digestion; adding, of Camphyr, two drams. Let it be applyed warm to the part affected with Linnen Cloths dip'd in it.

A Liquor, to abate the gouty pain by external Application.

Take filings of Iron, flowers of Sal Armoniack, of each six ounces. Grind them together; and distil in a Glass Retort, till the flowers are sublim'd. To the Caput mortuum beaten pour Spirit of Wine, Digest, and reserve the Spirit for use.

A way of easing the gouty pain, given in for a certain and speedy method.

Take Sea Salt calcin'd and pounded; fill a bag with it; and put the Foot affected into the bag.

An.

A ſtrengthening Plaiſter to be apply'd in the declenſion of the Fit.

Take of the Plaiſter of Red Lead, two parts; *Paraceſſus*'s Plaiſter, one part. Mix and ſpread it upon Leather.

A Purge, for a preſervative from the Gout: To be repeated Spring and Fall; and at convenient Intervals.

Take ſtrings of black Hellebor, cleans'd, an ounce; Aloes wood, Cloves, of each two drams. Bruiſe them and pour to them Spirit of Wine not rectified, two pound. Make a cloſe and warm digeſtion for many days. Give two or three ſpoonfuls of the Liquor twice or thrice a week; remembring to begin both the Vomiting and Purging before the Equinoxes.

A Preſervative from the Gout.

Take Powder of Groundpine, ſix drams; Crabs-Eyes, two drams; Venice Turpentine, what ſuffices. Make ſmall Pills, and take three or four evening and morning for thirty or fourty days; drinking after it two or three ounces of the following diſtill'd Water.

Take leaves of Cypreſs, Firr, Miſletoe growing on the Apple-tree, of each ſix handfuls; Roots of Avens, and great Burdock, or each a pound; the outer rindes of ten Oranges and ſix Limons; Nutmegs, Mace, of each an ounce. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd all, pour to them ſeven pound of new Milk, and one pound of Malaga Sack. Diſtill according to Art, and mix the whole Liquor. Doſe, three onnces, with twenty drops of the Tincture of Antimony twice a day. Or let a Plain Water

be

be prepar'd of the leaves of the great Burdock; cohobating it twice or thrice upon freſh leaves.

Pills of good uſe in preventing the Gout.

Take Powder of the Seeds of great Burdock, ſix drams; Crabs-Eyes, two drams; Nutmegs, half a dram; Balſam Capaivi, what ſuffices. Make a maſs to be form'd into little Pills; of which take four evening and morning for many days.

A cheap and eaſily prepar'd Preſervative from the Gout; for poor People.

Take Powder of Sage leaves, half a pound; Crabs-Eyes, Sugar Cryſtalliz'd, of each two ounces. Mix them. Let it be kept in a Glaſs, and let a ſpoonful be taken twice a day, with a draught of the Decoction of Sage leaves, or Burdock roots.

A cheap Powder for the Poor, to prevent the Gout.

Take Powder of the leaves of Germander, Groundpine, leſſer Centary, Marjoram, Sage, Betony, Roots of Gentian and round Birthworth, of each an ounce; Sugar, a pound. Mix and make a Powder.——— Or, take Powder of the leaves of Groundpine, an ounce; of the Bones of Man's Foot burnt, two drams; Liquorice, three drams. Mix and make a Powder. Doſe, as above.

A Diet Drink, to prevent the Gout.

Fill a Veſſel holding four Gallons with ſmall Ale; and inſtead of Hops boyl in it the leaves of Germander and Groundpine; adding, after the Fermentation, four handfuls of dry'd Sage leaves; two ounces of Saſſafras; and eight ounces of Avens Roots. Give it for ordinary Drink.

SECT.

SECT. XVI.

Prescriptions for the Colick.

A Glyster, very proper for Colick pains.

TAke of the Emollient Decoction, a pound; Venice Trupentine dissolv'd with the yelk of an Egg, an ounce or an ounce and a half.——— Or, take Urine of a sound Man, a pound; Venice Turpentine dissolv'd, an ounce and a half; Molossus, an ounce, Mix for a Glyster.

An useful Fomentation, in Colick pains.

Take leaves of both Mallows, Herb Mercury and Pellitory of the Wall, of each four handfuls; Flowers of Elder, Chamomile, and Melilot, of each two handfuls; a Calf's head cloven. Boyl all in a sufficient quantity of Spring Water; and foment with Linnen Cloths dipp'd into the Decoction as warm as may be suffered, wrung forth, and applied by turns: Repeating the Fomentation as the violence of the pain returns.

A Cataplasm to appease Colick pains.

Take the Herbs prescrib'd in the Fomentation; bruise them: Then add of Oatmeal, what suffices. Make a Cataplasm to be sew'd in rows, in two square bags, for covering the Belly. Let one of these be warm'd at a time in a Platter upon hot coals, with oyl of Earthworms, or of Frogs; and apply it warm; and shift it as it grows cold.

A Liniment, proper in Colick pains.

Take Oyl of Earthworms or of Frogs, what ſuffices; and anoint the afflicted part after Fomentation; applying at the ſame time Cap-paper moiſten'd with it, to be worn.

An External Application, that ſometimes wonderfully appeaſes Colick pains.

Take the Caul of a Lamb, or the Lungs or other warm Entrals of Beaſts: Lay 'em upon the Belly, and ſhift 'em often.

A quieting Draught for the Colick.

Take Liquid Landanum Tartariz'd, from ſixteen to twenty drops. Take it going to reſt in a ſpoonful of the Water of Chamomile Flowers; drinking after it ſix ſpoonfuls of the ſame Water. To be repeated every other, or third, night, if the pain is very violent.

A quieting Draught for the Colick in a hot Conſtitution.

Take Water of Chamomile-flowers, three ounces; Syrup of Meconium, half an ounce; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams. Make a Draught to be taken going to reſt.

A Vomit proper in Colick pains.

Take Sulphur of Antimony, from five to ſeven or eight grains; Conſerve of Borage, a dram. Give it in the morning, *cum regimine.*

A Purge for the Colick.

Take Roſin of Jalap and of Scammony, of each five grains; Cream of Tartar, a ſcruple; Cinnamon, in powder, four grains; make a Powder:

Powder: Or with Conſerve of the Flowers of Borage, or of Damask Roſes, make Pills: Or, take of Scammony Sulphurated, half a ſcruple; Cream of Tartar, fifteen grains; Diaphoretick Antimony, a ſcruple; make a Powder.——Or, (if the pain be very violent) take *Pillulæ Rudij*, from a ſcruple to half a dram; Laudanum, one grain. Make four Pills to be taken going to reſt. They firſt bring Sleep and then purge in the morning.

A Medicine, that cur'd ſeveral Inveterate Colicks by Salivation.

Take of Calomelanos, a ſcruple; Roſin of Jalap, ſix grains; Scammony, four grains; with a ſufficient quantity of Ammoniacum, make four Pills, to be taken going to Bed.

A Diuretick Medicine, approv'd in the Colick.

Take of the Spirit of Tartar, highly rectified, half an ounce. Give half a dram twice or thrice a day in a ſpoonful or two of the following Julep, drinking after it five ſpoonfuls of the Julep, *viz.* Take Water of great Burdock leaves, or of Aron, or of Arſmart, a pound; Water of the Flowers of Elder and Chamomile, of each four ounces; Compound Water of Gentian, and compound Radiſh Water, of each four ounces; Sugar, ſix drams. Mix them for a Julep. In which you may likewiſe give a convenient Doſe of the Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, or the Spirit of Sal Armoniack ſuccinated.

Diuretick Pills, of ſingular uſe in the Colick.

Take of Hoglice, prepared, two drams; Flowers of Sal Armoniack tartaris'd, a dram; Oyl of Nutmegs,

Nutmegs, half a ſcruple; Turpentine, what ſuffices. Make a Maſs. Let it be form'd into Pills; of which take three or four once or twice a day; drinking after it a Doſe of the Julep; or five or ſix ſpoonfuls of the following diſtill'd Water.

A Diſtill'd Water, proper for the Colick pains.

Take freſh Hoglice cleans'd, a pound and a half; the yellow coats of ſix Oranges, and four Limons; Nutmegs, in number ſix. Having ſlic'd them ſmall, add to them Crumb of ſtale White Bread, a pound. Bruiſe all together, mix them well, and pour to them of new Milk, four pound; Sack, two pound. Diſtil according to Art; and mix the whole Liquor, to be ſweeten'd with Sugar or Syrup of Violets at pleaſure.

A Cordial Julep, uſeful in a Colick.

Take Water of the Flowers of Elder and Chamomile, of each four ounces; of Cinnamon hordeated, and of the whole Citron, of each two ounces; Pearl in Powder, a dram; Sugar, four drams; make a Julep. Let five or ſix ſpoonfuls be taken now and then. In cold Conſtitutions add Spirit of Hartſhorn, or of Sal Armoniack ſuccinated, or Tincture of Antimony, or of Coral.

A Receipt for Perſons much weaken'd with the Colick.

Take Powder of Pearl and Crabs-Eyes, of each a dram; divide it into four parts. Let one part be given twice or thrice a day with the Julep, or with the Decoction of the Roots of Cowtrayerva.

A Confection, proper for Perſons much weaken'd with the Colick.

Take Conſerve of Clove-gilly-flowers, an ounce;

Confection

Confection of Hyacnth and Alkermes, of each two drams; Pearl in Powder, a dram and a half; Syrup of the juice of Citrons, what ſuffices. Make a Confection. Let the quantity of a Nutmeg be taken three or four times a day, with the Julep.

An Opiate Medicine, very neceſſary in a violent Colick.

Take Water of Cowſlip Flowers, three ounces; Syrup of Meconium, half a dram; Aqua mirabilis, two drams; mix and make a Draught going to reſt.

An Excellent Preſervative from the Colick.

Take of our Tincture of Steel, an ounce: Give from fifteen drops to twenty twice a day, in ſeven ſpoonfuls of the following Julep.

Take the Waters of the leaves of Aron, and the leaves of Burdock, of each half a pound; Magiſtral Water of Earthworms, Water of Gentian compound, Water of Peony compound, of each two ounces; Sugar, half an ounce. Mix them, make a Julep to be us'd with the Tincture of Steel, or with the Tincture of Antimony, or that of Amber.

SECT. XVII.

Preſcriptions for a Cough, that is not yet confirm'd, or gone the length of a Phthiſick.

A Mixture very proper in ſuch Coughs.

TAke Syrup of Meconium, and of Iujubes, of each an ounce and a half; Olibanum in Powder, a dram; Water of Earthworms, or Hyſterick Water, or Water of Peony compound, a dram. Mix them. Doſe a ſpoonful going to Bed, and after midnight. Or,

Take Water of Snails and Earthworms, of each an ounce and a half; Liquid Laudanum Tartaris'd, two drams; Syrup of Violets, an ounce. Doſe, a ſpoonful going to bed.

Another Mixture for recent Coughs.

Take Water of Snails, ſix ounces; Syrup of the juice of Ground-Ivy, three ounces; Flowers of Sulphur, half a dram. Mix them. Doſe, a ſpoonful going to Bed, and early in the Morning. Or,

Take of our Syrup Diaſulphuris, four ounces; Water of Earthworms, an ounce. Doſe, a ſpoonful after the ſame manner.

A Linctus, of good uſe in Coughs.

Take Syrup of Iujubes and Maidenhair, of each an ounce and a half; Syrup of red Poppies, an ounce. Mix them. Let it be taken with a ſtick of Liquorice. Or,

Take Oyl of ſweet Almonds new drawn, Syrup of Maidenhair, of each an ounce and a half; Sugar-

Sugarcandy, two drams: Bruiſe them in a Glaſs Mortar, or ſhake them in a Glaſs Viol till they grow white.

An Eclegma for a recent Cough.

Take Conſerve of red Roſes, two ounces and a half; Lohoch Sanum, an ounce and a half; Species Diatragacanthon frigidæ, a dram and a half; Flowers of Sulphur, half a dram; Syrup of Violets or of red Poppies, what ſuffices. Make a ſoft Eclegma. Its Doſe is, a dram and a half in the evening and early in the morning. At other times let it be taken with a ſtick of Liquorice.

An Eclegma for a cold Conſtitution.

Take Powder of the leaves of Hedge-muſtard, or of Rockets, an ounce and a half; Clarify'd Hony, four ounces. Mix and make a Lohoch, to be given after the ſame manner.

An admirable Tincture for a Cough, if there be no Feaver.

Take Tincture of Sulphur, free from any Empyreuma, three drams. Doſe, from ſix to ten drops, at night and early in the morning, in a ſpoonful of Syrup of Violets, or of the juice of Ground-Ivy.

A Tincture for a recent Cough, in a cold Conſtitution.

Take Tincture of the Sulphur of Antimony, (or of Gum-Ammoniack, prepared with Tincture of the Salt of Tartar) an ounce. Doſe, twenty drops, evening and morning, in a ſpoonful of Pectoral Syrup. The Tinctures of Galbanum, Aſſa Fatida, and Gum Ivy, prepar'd after the ſame

manner, are very proper in a cold Temperament.

Pectoral Balſoms for a Cough.

Take of artificial diſtill'd Balſam, commonly call'd Mother of Balſam, two drams. The Doſe is from ſix drops to ten, in a ſpoonful of Syrup of Violets, or of Canary Wine, in the morning. Or,

Take of Opobalſamum, or Balſam of Sulphur, two drams. Doſe, from ſix to ten drops, in a ſpoonfull of Hyſſop or Penny-royal Water. The Balſam of Peru is likewiſe given with ſucceſs from four to ſix drops in Conſerve of Violets.

Pectoral Troches, for a Cough,

Take Species Diatragacanthon frigidæ, half an ounce; Liquorice, a dram; Flowers of Sulphur, two ſcruples; Flowers of Benzoin, a ſcruple; Sugar Penids, three ounces; Solution of Tragacanth in Hyſſop Water, what ſuffices Make a Paſte, and from thence Troches weighing half a dram. Of which take one now and then in the day or night time.

Troches for a recent Cough.

Take Seeds of white Poppies, ſix drams; Powder of red Poppy flowers, a dram; Extract of Liquorice, two drams; Lac Sulphuris, half a dram; Sugar Penids, two ounces; mucilage of the ſeeds of Quinces, what ſuffices. Make a Paſte and form it into Troches.

Troches commended for a Cough.

Take Species Diaireos, and of Fox lungs, of each half an ounce; Sugar Penids, two ounces; Solution of Tragacanth, what ſuffices. Make a maſs to be form'd into Troches. Or,

Take

Take Powder of Elecampane Roots, Aniſſeeds, and Liquorice, of each two drams; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram; Tablets Sugar, an ounce and a half; Juice of Liquorice diluted and ſtrain'd, what ſuffices. Make a maſs for Troches.

Tablets good in a Cough, not yet confirm'd.

Take Species Diatragacanthon frigidæ, three drams; Powder of red Poppy flowers, Lac Sulphuris, of each a dram; Sugar diſſolv'd in Poppy Water, and boyl'd to a due conſiſtency, four ounces. Make Tablets weighing half a dram. Or,

Take Species Diaireos, and of Fox Lungs, three drams; Flowers of Sulphur, Elecampane Roots, of each half a dram; White Benzoin, a dram. Make a fine Powder. Add Oyl of Aniſſeeds, a ſcruple; Sugar diſſolv'd and boyl'd to a conſiſtency, eight ounces. Make Tablets weighing half a dram.

A Powder given with good ſucceſs in a recent Cough.

Take of the reddiſh tops of Ground-Ivy, what ſuffices. Bruiſe them, and make a Cake of 'em, to be preſently dry'd in the Sun, then redue'd to a fine Powder, and reſerv'd in a Glaſs. Doſe, from half a dram to a dram twice a day in ſome Pectoral Liquor.

A Powder for a Cough, eſpecially a Chin-cough.

Take of Cupmoſs, three drams; Lac Sulphuris, a dram; Sugar-Candy, half a dram. Make a Powder. Doſe, half a dram twice a day.

Pills of good uſe in a recent Cough.

Take Aloes Roſata, or rather Pillulæ Ruffi, and

Flowers of Sulphur, of each a dram; Flowers of Benzoin, a ſcruple; Juice of Liquorice diluted with Water of Snails, what ſuffices. Make a maſs for little Pills. Of which take four at night, repeating the Doſe, every night, or every other night.

Take Powder of Elecampane Roots, Liquorice and Flowers of Sulphur, of each a dram; Flowers of Benzoin, half a dram; Liquid Pitch, what ſuffices. Make a maſs to be form'd into ſmall Pills. Doſe, three or four at night and early in the morning.

Choice Pills for a Cough.

Take of Hoglice prepar'd, two drams; Powder of the Seeds of Nettles, and Burdock Seeds, of each half a dram; Oyl of Nutmegs drawn by Diſtillation, a ſcruple; Salt of Amber, half a dram; Juice of Liquorice, what ſufficeth. Make ſmall Pills, and take three at night and in the morning.

A Decoction for a Cough, to be taken by it ſelf.

Take Leaves of Ground-Ivy, Maidenhair, Harts-tongue, Coltsfoot, Agrimony, of each a handful; Roots of Chervil and Butchersbroom, of each an ounce; Seeds of Baſtard Saffron and ſweet Fennel, of each half an ounce. Boyl them in ſix pound of Spring Water, till half is conſumed; adding towards the end Liquorice, three drams; Raiſins ſton'd, two ounces; and ſix Iujubes. Make an Apozem, skiming off the froth, and clarify it with the white of an Egg. Doſe, ſix ounces warm twice or thrice a day.

A

A Decoction for a Cough to be taken with Milk, for Breakfast and Supper.

Take of great Daſie Flowers, a handful; Snails, cleans'd, in number three; Candy'd Eringo Roots, half an ounce; Barley, three drams. Boyl them in a pound and a half of Spring Water, to a pound. Take from ſix to eight ounces warm, with an equal quantity of Milk; and encreaſe the quantity by degrees.

A Diet Drink of ſingular uſe in a Stubborn Cough.

Take Roots of Sarſaperilla, four ounces; of China, two ounces; red and white Saunders, of each half an ounce; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each three drams. Let them infuſe according to Art, and boyl in eight pounds of Fountain Water, to four pound. Adding Liquoriſh, ſix drams; Raiſins ſton'd an ounce and an half. In a Phlegmatick or Cold Conſtitution, you may add the Raſpings of Guajacum.

A Diſtill'd Water for a Cough.

Take Leaves of Ground-Ivy, Hyſſop, Penny-Royal, of each four handfuls; Snails half boyl'd in their ſhells, two pound; Nutmegs ſlic'd, in number ſix. Shred 'em all ſmall together, and pour to them new Milk, eight pound. Diſtil in common Organs. Doſe, three ounces twice or thrice a day, being ſweeten'd with Sugar-candy, or Syrup of the Juice of Ground-Ivy. If the Temperament be pretty cool you may diſtil with ſix pound of Milk, and two pound of Canary Wine. For Phlelmatick old Perſons you may diſtil with Ale or Mum, inſtead of Milk.

SECT.

SECT. XVIII.

Prescriptions for a Chin-Cough, or the Convulsive Caughs of Children.

A proper Purge to commence the cure of a Chin-Cough.

TAke Syrup of Peach Flowers, a spoonful; Hysterick Water, a Scruple. Mix, to be taken, *cum regimine.* Or,

Take Calomelanos, six grains; Scammony Sulphurated, Rosin of Jalap, of each three grains. Make a Powder to be given in a little pulp of preserv'd Cherries, to a Child six years old.

A Medicine for such as incline to Vomit in a Chin-Cough.

Take Oxymel of Squils, six drams; Salt of Vitriol, four grains. Mix for a Child of six years of age. I have known this given every morning for four or five days together, with good Success.

A Decoction for ordinary Drink in a Chin-cough.

Take China Roots, an ounce and a half; all the Saunders, of each half an ounce; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each three drams. Let them infuse according to art, and boyl in six pound of Spring Water till half be consum'd; adding of Raisins ston'd, an ounce and a half; Liquorice, three drams.

A Mixture of good use in a Chin-cough.

Take Spirit of Gum Ammoniack, with Sal Armoniack,

moniack, a dram; Syrup of Cupmoſs, three ounces; Hyſterick Water, an ounce: Give a little ſpoonful at night, and early in the morning. Or,

Take Tincture of Sulphur, two drams: Doſe, three drops at night, and early in the morning, in a ſpoonful of Syrup of Cupmoſs.

A Potent Medicine for a Chin-cough.

Take of live Hoglice cleans'd, two ounces; Powder of Aniſſeeds, a dram; Nutmegs, half a dram; double refin'd Sugar, an ounce. Being bruis'd together, pour to them of Hyſſop Water, ſix ounces; Magiſtral Snail Water, two ounces. Stir them together a little with a Peſtle; and expreſs it ſtrongly. Doſe, two or three ſpoonfuls twice a Day.

A noted Specifick for a Chin-cough, viz. Cupmoſs, *given by way of Powder.*

Take Cupmoſs, two drams; Lac Sulphuris, two Scruples; Powder of Aniſſeed, a ſcruple. Make a Powder for ſix doſes, of which take one at night, and another in the morning, in a proper Vehicle.

The ſame Specifick by way of Decoction.

Take of Cupmoſs, a dram. Boyl it in a ſufficient quantity of Milk for one doſe, and take the ſtraining morning and evening. If Milk diſagrees with the Patient, It may be boyl'd in Hyſſop Water.

The ſame Specifick, by way of Syrup.

Take of Cupmoſs, an ounce; boyl it in two pound of ſome Pectoral Water, till half is conſum'd. To the ſtraining add of Sugar-candy, a pound;

pound; and let it evaporate in a gentle bath to the consistency of a Syrup.

SECT. XIX.

Prescriptions for an Inveterate Cough, beginning to degenerate into a Phthisick.

A Mixture for a Recent Phthisick.

TAke of our Syrup of Diasulphur, three ounces; Water of Earthworms, an ounce; Tincture of Saffron, two drams. Mix, and take a spoonful going to bed, and early in the morning. Or,

Take Syrup of the Juice of Ivy, three ounces; Snail Water, an ounce; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram. Shake them together, and exhibit a spoonful evening and morning.

A proper Mixture for an Inveterate Cough.

Take Tincture of Sulphur, two drams; Laudanum tartaris'd, a dram; Syrup of the Juice of Ivy, two ounces; Cinnamon Water, two drams. Mix, and take a spoonful going to bed; and, if sleep does not ensue, another towards morning.

The Syrup of Diasulphur, noted for its vertue in a recent Phthisick.

Take Sulphur prepar'd after our manner, half an ounce; the best Canary Wine, two pound. Make a close digestion in *Balneo Mariæ*, or in Sand for 28 hours. Then take double refin'd Sugar, two pound; dissolve it and boyl it to a Consistency in

Elder-

Elder-flower Water. Pour to this by little and little, the Wine Tincture with the Sulphur, while it is warm; let it boyl a little on the fire; ſcum it and ſtrain it thro' a woollen cloath. And you will have a delicate Syrup of a Gold colour, and of great efficacy againſt a Cough, or other diſorders of the Lungs (providing there be no Hectick Fever, or boyling heat in the Breaſt.) Its doſe is, a ſpoonful evening and morning by it ſelf, or with other Pectorals.

The Syrup of Garlick, a Medicine of great efficacy in an inveterate Cough.

Take Cloves of Garlick peel'd, and cut in ſlices, in number ten or twelve; Aniſſeeds bruis'd, half an ounce; Elecampane Roots ſlic'd, three drams. Make a cloſe and hot digeſtion for two or three days, in a pound and a half of Spirit of Wine. Put the clear and warm ſtraining into a Silver Diſh, and add to it of double refin'd Sugar, a pound and a half. Then put the diſh on hot coals, and ſet the Liquor on the fire, ſtirring it whilſt it burns; ſtrain it thro' woollen and keep it for uſe.

The Syrup of Turneps, often preſcrib'd for a Recent Phthiſick.

Take Turneps ſlic'd, and double refin'd Sugar, of each half a pound; put them in a glaz'd Pot, ſetting a lay of Turneps and a lay of Sugar, till it is full. Let the Pot be cover'd with Paper, and put into an Oven to bake with Bread. When it it is taken out, preſs forth the Liquor and keep it for uſe. Its doſe is, a ſpoonful morning and evening.

A Syrup made of Snails, very ſucceſsful in a Phthiſick.

Take freſh Snails with their Shells, in number forty; cleanſe them with a linnen cloth, run each of them through with a Bodkin, and fill the ouverture of the Shells with Sugar-candy. Then put them in a Linnen Bag, and hang it up in a Celler, ſetting a Glaſs Veſſel underneath to receive the Syrup that will drop from them. The doſe of this is, a ſpoonful twice or thrice a day, in a fit Vehicle, ſuch as Milk, Water, or ſome Pectoral Decoction.

A Linctus, very ſervicable againſt an Inveterate Cough.

Take Conſerve of red Roſes, three ounces; Tincture of our Sulphur, two drams. Stir them together in a Glaſs Morter. Take of this the quantity of a Nutmeg at night, and early in the morning. If the Cough be very troubleſome, you may add to this, Olibanum, half a dram, or a dram.

A choice Eclegma for a Recent Phthiſick.

Take Conſerve of red Roſes, four ounces; Flowers of Sulphur, four ſcruples; fine oyl of Turpentine, a dram; Species of Fox Lungs, three drams; Syrup of the juice of Ground-Ivy, what ſuffices. Make a ſoft Lochoch, to be taken morning and evening to a ſpoonful, and at other times with a ſtick of Liquorice. Or,

Take Powder of Sugar-candy, four drams; Tincture of Sulphur, two drams. Stir them together in a Glaſs Mortar, and take it after the ſame manner.

A

A choice Tincture for an Inveterate Cough.

Take of Tar, an ounce; Quick-Lime-Water, thrice cohobated, two pound. Diſtil in a Bath-heat to a half. Then draw off the filtrated Liquor *in Balneo* to the Conſiſtency of Honey; to which add Tincture of Salt of Tartar, half a pound, Let it digeſt in a cloſe Glaſs to extract a Tincture. Give of this 20 or 30 drops with a proper Vehicle. Or,

Take of our Sulphur prepar'd, with the addition of Myrrh, Aloes, and Olibanum in a ſubtriple quantity, an ounce. Let a Tincture be extracted with Oyl of Turpentine, and rectified with Spirit of Wine. The doſe of this is, from 15 to 20 drops.

Troches often try'd in a Phthiſick.

Take Powder of the Leaves of Ground-Ivy, a dram; Flowers of Sulphur, two drams; Sugar Penids, a dram and a half; Juice of Liquorice diluted with Hyſſop Water, what ſuffices. Make Troches weighing half a dram.

An Excellent Powder or Tablets, for a Recent Phthiſick.

Take Powder of Yarrow bruis'd and dry'd in the Sun, half a dram; Flowers of Sulphur, Olibanum powdred, of each a dram; Powder of red Roſes dry'd, half a dram; Sugar diſſolv'd and boyl'd to a Conſiſtency for Tablets, ſix drams; Oyl of Aniſeed, a ſcruple. Make Tablets weighing half a dram. Take one thrice, or oftner in a day; eſpecially at night, and early in the morning.

Pills of ſingular Efficacy in a Recent Phthiſick.

Take Juice of Ground-Ivy clarified in the Sun, a pound; Flowers of Coltsfoot dry'd, Tops of Hyſſop, Sage, Pennyroyal, of each a handful; Aniſſeeds, Caraway ſeeds, Fennel ſeeds bruis'd, of each half an ounce. Diſtil them in *Balneo Mariæ* to a half. Then ſtrain it, and diſtil the ſtraining to the Conſiſtency of Pills; adding juice of Liquorice, half a dram, Powder of Elecampane-roots, Flowers of Sulphur, of each three drams; Flowers of Benzoin, a dram; Balſam of Peru, half a dram; Tincture of Sulphur, three drams; Laudanum tartaris'd, two drams. Make a maſs to be form'd into ſmall Pills; taking three or four of them at night and early in the morning.

A Diet-drink, preſcrib'd often with great ſucceſs in a deſperate Phthiſick.

Take of Guajacum, four ounces; China, Saſſafras, of each two ounces; all the Saunders, of each an ounce; Shavings of Ivory, and Hartſhorn, of each three drams. Let them infuſe and boyl in twelve pound of Spring Water, to the conſumption of a half; adding Liquorice, an ounce; Raiſins ſton'd, four ounces. Strain them. Drink this for ordinary drink.

A Diſtill'd Water, of ſingular uſe in a Recent Phthiſick.

Take Leaves of Ground-Ivy, white Horehound, Hyſſop, and Pennyroyal, of each three handfuls; Roots of Elecampane and Florentine Orris, of each two ounces; Turpentine diſſolv'd with Oyl of Tartar, four ounces; Hyſſop Water, four pound; Malaga Wine, two pound. Diſtil them in Sand, and mix all the Liquor, ſeparating the Oyl. The Doſe

Doſe is, two or three ſpoonfuls twice a day, with a ſpoonful of Syrup of the juice of Ivy.

A Vaporous Steam, that exceeds all other Medicines in a Recent Phthiſick.

Take Leaves of Hyſſop, Ground-Ivy, white Horehound, of each two handfuls; Elecampane-roots, two ounces; Aromatick Calamus half an ounce; Aniſſeeds and Caraway ſeeds, of each an ounce. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, boyl them in a ſufficient quantity of Spring Water. Let the Steam of the hot ſtrain'd Liquor be drawn into the Lungs thro' the cavity of a Paper roll'd up in a Conical form, or in the ſhape of a Funnel. Uſe it morning and evening for a quarter of an hour.

A dry Fumigation, recommended by experience for a recent Phthiſick.

Take Olibanum, white Amber, and Benzoin, of each two drams; Gum Guajacum, Balſam of Tolu, of each a dram and a half; Powder of red Roſes and red Saunders, of each a dram: make a Powder to be ſtrowed on burning Coals. Or,

Take the Gum of Ivy and Frankincenſe, of each two drams; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram and a half; Maſtich, a dram. With a Solution of Gum Tragacanth, make Troches for the ſame uſe.

A ſtronger Fumigation often us'd with good ſucceſs in a Phthiſick.

Take Amber, and Olibanum, of each two drams; Orpine prepar'd (this is commonly preſcrib'd by Empyricks to be ſmok'd in the room of Tobacco) half an ounce; Storax Calamita and Laudanum, of each a dram and a half. With a

ſufficient quantity of the Solution of Gum Trgacanth; make Troches for Fumigation.

SECT. XX.

Preſcriptions for a confirm'd Phthiſick.

A cooling Ptiſane, proper in a Phthiſick.

TAke of Barly, half an ounce; Candy'd Eringo Roots, ſix drams; Parings of Apples, a handful; Raiſins ſton'd, two ounces; Liquorice, three drams. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two. Make a Ptiſane to quench thirſt, to be taken three or four times a day; and, if it agrees well with the Patient, inſtead of ordinary drink.

A choice Anti-Phthiſical Decoction.

Take the Tails of twenty River Crabs; Candy'd Eringo Roots, an ounce; a Cruſt of Bread; Raiſins ſton'd, two ounces; Liquorice, three drams. Boyl them in three pound of Fountain Water to two pound. Strain it. Take three or four ounces thrice a day. After the ſame manner you may make a Decoction of Snails.

A Diſtill'd Water of great Efficacy in a confirm'd Phthiſick.

Take of Snails half boyl'd and ſlic'd, three pound; Leaves of Ground-Ivy, ſix handfuls; Nutmegs ſlic'd, in number ſix; Crumbs of white Bread, two pound; Milk from the Cow, eight pound. Diſtil in a common Still. Its Doſe is three or four ounces

ounces thrice a day, to be ſweeten'd with Sugar of Pearl or of Roſes.

A good Anti-Phthiſical Water.

Take Ears of green Wheat, what ſuffices. Diſtil them in a Roſe Still. Drink of this Water three or four ounces thrice a day, ſweetening it with pearl'd Sugar.

A quieting Draught, proper for Phthiſical Perſons.

Take of Syrup of Meconium, three ounces; Water of green Wheat, ſix ounces. Mix, and take two or three ſpoonfuls going to bed, every night or every other night.

A Licking Medicine, good in a confirm'd Phthiſick.

Take Conſerve of the Flowers of Wild or Garden Mallows, three ounces; Lohoch of Pine, two ounces; Syrup of Iujubes, two ounces. Make a Lohoch, of which take a dram and a half or two drams often.

A Medicine that gave relief to a Studious Phthiſical Perſon.

Take Conſerve of red Roſes, four ounces; Spirit of Turpentine, two drams. Mix and take the quantity of a Cheſnut evening and morning; drinking often Canary Wine, and obſerving a thin Diet.

A Diet-drink, preſcrib'd with good ſucceſs for the ſame Perſon.

Take of China Roots, two ounces; Sarſaparilla, three ounces; white and yellow Saunders, of each an ounce; Shavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each three drams. Infuſe and boyl in eight pound

of Fountain Water to a half; adding Raiſins of the Sun three ounces; Liquorice, three drams. Strain it, and uſe it for ordinary drink.

A Medicine, that prov'd very ſerviceable to the ſame Perſon.

Take Tincture of Sulphur, three drams; let it be taken from ſeven drops to ten, going to reſt, and early in the morning, in a ſpoonful of Syrup of Violets, or Syrup of Ground-Ivy. When he was weary of this, he took the following Medicine for a change.

Take Powder of the Leaves of Ground-Ivy, prepar'd in the Summer Sun, three ounces; Sugar-candy, half an ounce. Mix, and take half a ſpoonful twice a day, in three ounces of the following diſtill'd Water.

Take Leaves of Ground-Ivy, ſix handfuls; Hyſſop, white Horehound, of each four handfuls; The Lungs of a Lamb, half boyl'd and ſlic'd ſmall. Pour to them eight pound of Poſſet drink made with ſmall Ale. Diſtil it in common Organs, and mingle the whole Liquor. When it is us'd, ſweeten it at pleaſure with Sugar-candy or Syrup of Violets.

A Medicine, that abated the Cough in the ſame Phthiſical Perſon.

Take Species Diatragacanth frigidæ, three drams; Powder of the Seeds of Aniſe, Caraway, and ſweet Fennel, of each half a dram; Flowers of Sulphur, two ſcruples; Flowers of Benzoin, a ſcruple; Extract of Liquorice diluted with Hyſſop Water, what ſuffices. Make a Paſte, and form it into Troches. Or,

Take

Take Species Diaireos, and the Species of Fox's Lungs, of each two drams; Flowers of Sulphur, Roots of Elecampane, of each half a dram; Oyl of Aniſſeeds, half a ſcruple; Sugar diſſolved in a ſufficient quantity of Pennyroyal Water, and boyl'd to a Conſiſtency for Tablets, ſix ounces. Make Tablets according to Art, weighing half a dram. Let him take one of theſe at pleaſure, ſwallowing it by degrees.

A Receipt, that cur'd a Boy of a Phthiſical Cough.

Take Calomelanos, half a ſcruple; Roſin of Jalap, four grains. Mix and make a Powder, to be taken, in the beginning of the illneſs, in a ſpoonful of the Syrup of Violets, and repeated after four days. ——— Take China Roots ſlic'd, a dram; Graſs Roots, three ounces; Chervil Roots, an ounce; Candy'd Eringo Roots, ſix ounces; Shavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each three drams; Raiſins of the Sun ſton'd, three ounces. Boyl 'em in three pound of Spring Water to two pound. Strain it and uſe it for ordinary drink. —— Take Syrup of Jujubes, two ounces; Diacodium, an ounce; Spirit of Sal Armoniack prepar'd with Gum Ammoniack, a dram. Mix, and take a ſpoonfull going to bed and early in the morning. By uſing theſe Medicines he recover'd, and in the declenſion of the Diſeaſe repeated the Purgative twice.

SECT.

SECT. XXI.

Receipts for a ſpitting of Blood.

To ſtop a ſpitting of Blood.

TAke Water of Purſlain, and red Poppies, of each ſix ounces; Dragons Blood finely powdred, half a dram; Syrup of red Poppies, two ounces; Spirit of Vitriol of Steel, half a ſcruple. Mix, and take three ounces every fifth or ſixth hour.

A proper Julep, for ſpitting of Blood.

Take Plantain Water, a pound; Gum Tragacanth and Arabick in Powder, of each half a dram. Mix and diſſolve. Then add Syrup of dry'd Roſes, an ounce and a half. Make a Julep, to be taken to three or four ounces, every third or fourth hour. Or,

Take Water of Oak buds, of red Roſes, and of Water-lillies, of each four ounces; Bloodſtone very finely powdred, Bole Armenick in Powder, of each a dram; Syrup of Water-lillies, two ounces. Mix, and take two ounces three or four times a day. Or.

Take of the dew or inſipid Phlegm of Vitriol, a pound; Syrup of Myrtles, two ounces. Mix, and take two or three ounces often, in the night or in the day.

A Diſtill'd Water, good againſt ſpitting of Blood.

Take Cypreſs Tops, eight handfuls; Willow Leaves or Flowers, ſix handfuls; Roots of the greater

greater Comfrey, and of Water-lillies, of each half a pound; Pomgranate Flowers, two handful Having ſlic'd all ſmall, pour to them eight pound of Milk from the Cow, and diſtil in common Organs. The doſe is, three or four ounces thrice or oftner in a day. Or you may add to half a pound of this diſtill'd Water, Gum Tragacanth and Gum Arabick, of each half a dram. And then take three ounces of the mixture every third hour.

A Mixture, very uſeful in a ſpitting of Blood.

Take of Plantane Water, two ounces; Cinnamon Water, two drams; Confection of Hyacinth, a dram and a half; diſtill'd Vinegar, half an ounce; red Coral prepar'd, half a dram; Pomgranate Flowers, Dragons Blood, of each half a ſcruple; Laudanum Opiatum, three grains; Syrup of Myrtles, an ounce. Mix, and take a ſpoonful now and then.

A Excellent Julep, for ſpitting of Blood.

Take the Waters of Plantane, red Roſes, and Purſlain, of each four ounces; Bloodſtone and Dragons Blood, reduc'd to fine Powder, of each half a dram; Sugar-candy, ſix drams. Make a Julep to be taken by ſpoonfuls.

A Decoction, of good uſe againſt a ſpitting of Blood.

Take Leaves of Bloodwort, Periwinckle, Mouſear, Plantane, Woodſorrel, both ſorts of Daſies, of each a handful; Flowers of red Roſes, half a handful; Barly, half an ounce; Raiſins, two ounces. Boyl them in three pound of Water in which hot Iron hath been quench'd, till it comes

to

to two pound. Add to the ſtraining Syrup of the juice of St. *John*'swort, two ounces. Make an Apozem, and take four or ſix ounces thrice a day. Or,

Take Leaves of St. *John*'swort, Roots and Leaves of Tormentil, great Burnet, Meadow-ſweet, of each a handful; Seeds of Purſlain, Plantane, and Sorrel, of each a dram; Conſerve of red Roſes, half a pound; Fountain Water, four pound. Let them boyl cloſe in *B. M.* for twelve hours: Add to the ſtrain'd Liquor, Spirit of Vitriol of Steel, half a ſcruple. Doſe, is the ſame with that of the other.

A Choice Tincture for ſpitting of Blood.

Take Barly Water with Madder Roots boyl'd in it, a pound and a half; when it is lukewarm, put in Flowers of red Roſes, a handful. Add a ſcruple of Spirit of Vitriol. Let there be a cloſe and warm Infuſion for three hours. Make a Tincture. To the ſtrain'd Liquor add Syrup of the Juice of St. *John*'swort, an ounce and a half. Take three or four ounces three or four times a day.

A good Emulſion, for ſpitting of Blood.

Take of the Decoction of the Roots of freſh Nettles, a pound and a half; Seeds of white Poppies, and of Henbane, of each two drams; Melon Seeds peel'd, ſix drams. Make an Emulſion to be ſweeten'd with Sugar Penids. Take three ounces three or four times a day.

Juices of Herbs, approv'd in a ſpitting of Blood.

Take of the juice of Plantane Leaves, half a pound; let two or three drams be taken thrice a day

day, with three ounces of the diſtill'd Water preſcrib'd above, and ſweeten it at pleaſure.

Or take Leaves of freſh Nettles, Plantane, and the leſſer Daſie, of each three handfuls. Bruiſe them together, and pour to them ſix drams of Purſlain Water. Make a ſtrong expreſſion to be taken as the former.

A Powder, goood for ſpitting of Blood.

Take Powder of Blood-ſtone, and Dragons Blood, ground on a Marble with Roſe Water and Pearl, of each a dram; Bole Armenick and Lemnian Earth, of each half a dram; Troches of Alkekengi, two drams. Make a Powder to be divided into twelve parts. Take one of theſe thrice a day, with the diſtill'd Water preſcrib'd above.

A famous Electuary for ſpitting of Blood, much us'd in Germany.

Take of the Seeds of Henbane and white Poppies, of each ten drams; Seal'd Earth and red Coral, of each five drams; Sugar of Roſes, three ounces. Make an Electuary with ſome convenient Syrup.

An excellent Specifick, for ſpitting of Blood.

Take the ſpungy Excrecency, that grows commonly on the fruit of the wild Roſe. Reduce it to Powder, and take half a dram twice a day.

A Licking Medicine commended in ſpitting of Blood.

Take Conſerve of red Roſes, and of wild Roſes, of each two drams; Powder of Poppy Seeds and Henbane Seeds, of each two drams; Species Diatra-

Diatragacanthon frigid, a dram and a half; Blood ſtone and Dragons Blood prepar'd, of each half a dram; with a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of red Poppies, reduce it to a ſoft Conſiſtency, and take the bigneſs of a Nutmeg morning and evening, and at other times ſuck it off a ſtick of Liquorice.

A ſimple Medicine, of ſingular uſe in ſpitting of Blood.

Take of Yarrow bruis'd and dry'd in the Summer Sun, and reduc'd to a fine Powder, from half a dram to a dram twice a day in a fit Vehicle.

A ſoft Eclegma, for a ſpitting of Blood.

Take Conſerve of the Flowers of Comfrey the greater, and Water-lillies, of each an ounce and a half; Troches of Winter Cherries, and Diatragacanthon frigid, of each a dram and a half; Syrup of Jujubes, what ſuffices. Make a licking Medicine, of which let him take often. Or,

Take of the Conſerve of red Roſes, three ounces; *Lucatellus's* Balſam, half an ounce; Troches of Winter Cherries, two drams; Syrup of red Poppies what ſuffices. Make a ſoft Lohoch, of which take the quantity of a Cheſnut morning and evening. Or,

Tak of the white of an Egg well beaten, two drams; Sugar of Roſes, a dram; Starch three drams. Make a Lohoch to be taken in a Spoon often.

A proper Purge, for a Preſervative from ſpitting of Blood.

Take of the beſt Senna, three drams; Caſſia with its Fiſtula bruis'd, an ounce; Tamarinds, three

three drams; Coriander-ſeed, a dram. Boyl 'em in a ſufficient quantity of Spring-Water to ſix ounces. To the ſtraining add of the Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb, an ounce. Clarify it with the white of an Egg. Or,

Take of *Gereo*'s Decoction of Senna, four ounces; Purging Syrup of Apples, an ounce. Mix, and make a Potion.

A Pectoral Decoction, to be us'd for a Preſervative from a ſpitting of Blood.

Take Roots of freſh Nettles and Chervil, of each an ounce; Leaves of Hartſtongue, Speedwell, Mouſear, Groundivy, St. *John*'swort, of each a handful. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two pound: Adding Raiſins ſton'd, an ounce and a half; Liquorice, two drams. To the ſtraining add Syrupus Byzantinus, two ounces. Clarify it with the white of an Egg. Make an Apozem to be taken to four or ſix ounces twice or thrice a day for a month. In a cold phlegmatick Conſtitution leave out the Liquorice, Raiſins, and Syrup; and put in two ounces of clarify'd Hony.

A Diſtill'd Water, for the ſame purpoſe.

Take Cypreſs Tops, Leaves of Ground-Ivy, of each ſix handfuls; Snails half boyl'd, a pound and a half; all the Saunders bruis'd, of each an ounce. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd all, pour to them eight pound of freſh Milk. Diſtil with common Organs. Take of this Water three or four ounces, with a ſpoonful of the Syrup of the juice of Ground-Ivy, twice a day for many days.

A Pectoral Decoction, that always gave relief in a ſpitting of Blood,

Take all the Saunders, of each ſix drams. Infuſe them for twelve hours in ſeven pound of Spring Water. Let it boyl till a third part be waſted. Then add of the Leaves of Coltsfoot, Maidenhair, Mouſear, Speedwel, Flowers of St. *John*'swort, of each two handfuls; Sweet Fennel Seeds, ſix drams; Liquorice ſlic'd, half an ounce; Raiſins ſton'd, half a pound. Boyl them to four pounds. Then ſtrain it and uſe it for ordinary drink.

A Preſcription, that prov'd very beneficial in a ſpitting of Blood.

Take of the Conſerve of red Roſes, three ounces; Conſerve of Hipps and Comfrey, of each an ounce and a half; Dragons Blood, a dram; Species of Hyacinth, two ſcruples; red Coral, a dram; with a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of red Poppies, make a ſoft Electuary; of which take a dram and a half at night and early in the morning; drinking after it a draught of the following Julep.

Take of the Waters of Plantane, and of Frogs-ſpawn, of each three ounces; Syrup of Coral, and Syrup of red Roſes, of each an ounce; Dragons Blood, two ſcruples. Mix, and make a Julep.

SECT.

SECT. XXII.

Receipts for a Peripneumonia, or Inflammation of the Lungs.

To divert and withdraw the Blood from the part affected.

TAke of the Water of Lady's Thiſtle, ten ounces; Water of red Poppies, three ounces; Syrup of Poppies, an ounce; Pearl prepar'd, a dram. Make a Julep, and take ſix ſpoonfuls every fourth hour. Or,

Take Water of black Cherries, Carduus Benedictus, and Baum, of each four ounces; Powder of a Boar's Tuſk, a dram; Syrup of Violets an ounce. Make a Julep to be taken in the ſame manner.

A Decoction, good for preventing the exceſſive influx of the Blood into the Lungs.

Take of Graſs Roots, three ounces; Shavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each three drams; Raiſins ſton'd, an ounce and a half; Liquorice, two drams. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two. To the ſtraining add Syrup of Violets, an ounce; Sal Prunel, a dram. Make an Apozem, and take three or four ounces thrice a day.

A Glyſter, very proper in an Inflammation of the Lungs.

Take the Leaves of both Mallows, Melilot, and Mercury, of each a handful; Linſeed, and ſweet

Fennel ſeeds, of each half an ounce; ſweet Prunes, in number ſix. Boyl them in a ſufficient quantity of Spring Water to a pound; to which add Syrup of Violets, an ounce; Sugar, ten drams; Sal Prunellæ, a dram. Mix for a Glyſter.

A Purge, to be given with caution; for emptying the Veſſels, that they may ſuck up the inflaming Blood.

Take Gereo's Decoction of Senna, four ounces; Syrup of Roſes ſolutive, an ounce. Mix, and make a Potion. Or,

Take of the beſt Senna, three drams; whole Caſſia, Tamarinds, of each half an ounce; Coriander ſeeds, two drams. Boyl them in a ſufficient quantity of Spring Water to ſix ounces. To the ſtraining add Syrup of Violets, an ounce; clarify with it the white of an Egg, and ſo exhibit it.

Powders, proper for diſſolving the congeal'd Blood in a Peripneumonia.

Take Powder of Crabs-Eyes, two drams; Sal Prunella, a dram. Make a Powder, to be divided into ſix Papers; one of which is to be taken every ſixth hour, with an appropriate Liquor. Or,

Take Powder of a Boars Tuſk (or of the Jawbone of a Pike) and Crabs Eyes, of each a dram and a half; Flowers of Sal Armoniack, Powder of red Poppy Flowers, of each half a dram. Mix for four Doſes.

Chymical Spirits, of good uſe for diſſolving the congeal'd Blood, in an Inflammation of the Lungs.

Take fifteen or twenty drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack diſtill'd with Olibanum; or of the Spirit of Urine or Soot, thrice a day. Or,

Take

Take from ſix to ten grains of Spirit of Nitre, cohobated often with Spirit of Wine; or twenty drops of Spirit of Tartar, or the Mixtura Simplex; thrice a day, in a proper Vehicle.

A Draught, of good uſe for diſſolving the clamminess of the Blood in an Inflamation of the Lungs.

Take of Carduus Water, an ounce; freſh Horſe dung, three ounces; diſſolve it warm, and ſtrain it. The doſe is three or four ounces twice or thrice a day, adding Syrup of Violets, or of red Poppies, half an ounce. Mix. Or,

Take Leaves of Dandelyon, two handfuls. Having bruis'd them, pour to them Water of Lady's Thiſtle, half a pound; Treacle Water, half an ounce. Wring it forth hard, to which add Powder of Crabs Eyes, a dram. Take four or ſix ſpoonfuls thrice a day.

A Linctus or licking Medicine, for abating the Cough and difficulty of Breathing, that retain to a Peripneumonia.

Take Syrup of Jujubes and of Maidenhair, of each an ounce and a half; Syrup of Violets, an ounce; Flowers of Nitre a Scruple. Make a Linctus to be ſuckt off a ſtick of Liquorice. Or,

Take of Syrup of Marſhmallows, an ounce; Diacodium, Syrup of red Poppies, of each half an ounce; Crabs Eyes finely powdred, two ſcruples. Make a Linctus to be taken as the other.

An Eclegma, for the Cough and difficulty of Breathing, in an Inflammation of the Lungs.

Take Syrup of Hyſſop and of Liquorice, of each an ounce and a half; Powder of red Poppy Flowers, a ſcruple; Crabs Eyes, a dram; *Lo-*

hoch de pino, ſix drams. Mix, and make a Lohoch, of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg four times or oftner in a day.

A Decoction, for the ſame purpoſe.

Take the Roots of Graſs, Chervil, Marſhmallows, of each an ounce; Figs, in number four; Jujubes, Sebeſtens, of each in number ſix; Raiſins of the Sun, an ounce; Liquorice, three drams; Barly, half an ounce. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two. Take of the ſtraining three or four ounces.

A Julep, good for abating the Cough in an Inflammation of the Lungs.

Take Raiſins ſton'd, an ounce and a half; Filberts ſlic'd, in number four; Liquorice ſlic'd, three drams; Hyſſop Water, a pound and a half; make a cloſe and warm Infuſion according to Art, for ſix hours. Add to the ſtraining an ounce and a half of Syrup of Marſhmallows. Make a a Julep. The Doſe is three or four ſpoonfuls often in a day, ſwallowing it down by little and little.

A Mixture, for want of ſleep in a Peripneumonia.

Take of red Poppy Water, three ounces; Syrup of red Poppies, ſix drams; Plague Water, two drams. Make a draught to be taken going to bed. ——— Or, (if the Pulſe be ſtrong) Take Cowſlip Water, three ounces; Syrup of Meconium, half an ounce. Mix it, and drink it going to bed.

A Liniment and Plaiſter, for abating the pain of the part affected in a Peripneumonia.

Take of the Ointment of Marſhmallows, two ounces;

ounces; Oyl of ſweet Almonds, an ounce and a half. Mix, and make a Liniment to be applyed with thin Lawn Paper. Or,

Take Ointment of Marſhmallows, and the Pectoral Ointment, of each an ounce and a half; Oyl of Linſeed freſh drawn, a dram; to which add of the Emplaſter of Mucilages, what ſuffices. Make a Plaiſter for the region of the Breaſt, to be applyed to the part affected.

An Expectorating Mixture, for a Peripneumonia; in caſe the congeal'd Blood cannot be recall'd.

Take of Linſeed Oyl freſh drawn, three ounces; Syrup of Violets, two ounces; Hyſſop Water, half a pound. Mix them in a Glaſs. Take two or three ounces thrice a day, ſhaking the Glaſs firſt. Or.

Take of Olibanum in Powder, a dram; put it in an Apple made hollow; let it roaſt in hot Embers. Eat it going to bed, repeating it for three or four nights. Or,

Take Oyl of ſweet Almonds freſh drawn, Syrup of Maidenhair, of each an ounce and a half; Sugar-candy, two drams. Bruiſe them in a Glaſs Mortar, till they are thoroughly mix'd. Make a Linctus to be taken often with a ſtick of Liquorice, and likewiſe in a draught of Poſſet-drink, thrice a day, to the quantity of a ſpoonfull.

SECT.

SECT. XXIII.

Receipts for a Pleuriſie.

To remove the Inflammation in the beginning of the Diſeaſe.

TAke of the Water of Lady's Thiſtles, eight ounces; Water of red Poppies, four ounces; Syrup of red Poppies, an ounce; Sal Prunella, a dram. Give two or three ounces every third hour.

A Decoction for removing the inflammation in the beginning of a Pleuriſy.

Take of Graſs Roots, four ounces; Barly, half an ounce; Parings of Apples, a handful; Raiſins of the Sun, an ounce; Liquorice, two ounces. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water, to two pound. To the clear ſtraining add Syrup of Violets, an ounce and a half; Sal Prunella, a dram and a half. Make an Apozem. The Doſe is three or four ounces ſeveral times a day.

A Powder good, for abating the Inflammation of the Pluriſie.

Take of Sal Prunellæ, two drams; Flowers of Nitre, a dram; Powder of the Flowers of red Poppies, two ſcruples; Sugar-candy, four ſcruples. Make a Powder. The Doſe is, half a dram three or four times a day.

A

A Glyſter, very proper for removing the Inflamation of a Pleuriſie.

Take of the Decoction of Mallows, Roots and all, together with ſweet Prunes, a Pound; Syrup of Violets, three ounces; Sal Prunella, a dram. Make a Glyſter.

A gentle Laxative, of good uſe to remove the Inflamation in the beginning of a Pleuriſy.

Take of whole Caſſia bruis'd, two ounces; Tamarinds, an ounce; white Roſe Flowers, a handful; Coriander Seeds, two drams; boyl them in a ſufficient quantity of Spring Water to a pound. To the ſtraining add Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb, two drams. Clarify it with the white of an Egg. The Doſe is five of ſix ounces in the morning for two or three days together.

To prevent a Pleuriſy, by diſſolving the viſcoſity of the Blood.

Take of freſh Horſe-dung, four ounces; Carduus Water, a pound and a half. Make a cloſe and warm Infuſion for two hours. Then ſtrain the Liquor, to which add Syrup of the juice of Dandelyon of or Cichory, two ounces; Spirit of Sal Armoniack, a dram. Give five or ſix ſpoonfuls three or four times a day.

An Admirable Water, to diſſolve the viſcous Blood in a Pleuriſy.

Take of Horſe-dung, four pounds; Leaves of Carduus Benedictus, Lady's Thiſtle, Scabious, Pimpernel, of each three handfuls. Having ſlic'd them together, pour to them ſix pounds of Milk from the Cow. Diſtil with common Organs. The Doſe is two or three ounces.

A choice Mixture for a Pleuriſy.

Take Water of Stone Parſley and Hyſſop, of each two ounces; Fennel Water an ounce; Simple Treacle Water, half an ounce; Laudanum Opiatum, four grains; Sal Armoniack, half a dram; Syrup of red Poppies, an ounce. Mix.

A Powder of great Efficacy in a Pleuriſy.

Take Powder of Crabs Eyes, two drams; Sal Prunella, a dram and a half; red Poppy Flowers, half a dram; make a Powder. Doſe, half a dram thrice a day. Or, if that does not ſucceed,

Take of Diaphoretick Antimony, or its Ceruſs, or Bezoartick Mineral, two drams; Volatil Salt of Hartſhorn, half a dram; Powder of red Poppy Flowers, two ſcruples. Make a Powder: Give a ſcruple, or half a dram, thrice or oftener in a day.

Spirits, very ſerviceable in a Pleuriſy.

Take of the Spirit of Blood, two drams; red Poppy Water, three ounces; Syrup of red Poppies, an ounce. Mix, and give a ſpoonful now and then. ——— Or, Take thrice a day, fifteen or twenty drops of the Spirit of Sal Armoniack diſtill'd with Olibanum, or Spirit of Tartar, or of the Mixtura Simplex; in a proper Vehicle.

For watchings from an intenſe pleuritick pain.

Take of red Poppy Water, two ounces; Syrup of red Poppies, ſix drams; Spirit of Hartſhorn, twelve drops. Make a draught to be taken going to bed. If that will not do,

Take of Carduus Water, two ounces; Diacodium, three, four or ſix drams; Spirit of Sal Armoniack prepar'd with Frankincenſe, half a ſcruple. Make a draught.

A

A Mixture, which, if ſeaſonably given, gives wonderful relief in a Pleuriſy, by procuring Sleep, Sweat, and Urine.

Take Water of Cowſlip Flowers, two ounces; Laudanum tartaris'd, from ſixteen to twenty drops; Spirit of Blood, half a ſcruple; Syrup of Violets, two drams. Make a draught.

An Ointment and Plaiſter, proper for abating pleuritick pains.

Take of the Ointment of Marſhmallows, two ounces; Oyl of ſweet Almonds, an ounce; Album Græcum, two drams. Mix, by beating 'em together.

Take of the Plaiſter of Mucilages, two ounces and a half; malax it with Oyl of Linſeed, and let it be apply'd upon brown Paper.

A Fomentation and Cataplaſm, for the ſame purpoſe.

Take the Tops of both Mallows, Leaves of Mercury and Beets, of each three handfuls; boyl them in a ſufficient quantity of Spring Water; let the ſtraining be us'd for a Fomentation.

Take the remaining Fæces of the Herbs, after the Liquor is wrong out; having bruis'd it, add to it, of Oatmeal, ſix drams; Linſeed, Fænugreek ſeeds, of each two ounces; Ointment of Marſhmallows, two ounces. Make a Cataplaſm.

A Recipe preſcrib'd with good ſucceſs in a pleuritical Caſe.

Take Waters of Carduus, and black Cherries, of each ſix ounces; Hyſterick Water, a dram; Sugar ſix drams; make a Julep. Of which take a draught

a draught with fifteen or twenty drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack prepar'd with Gum Ammoniack. Now and then let him take what follows.

Take Powder of Crabs Eyes, of Boars Tusk, and Sal Prunel, of each a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into six parts; of which take one thrice a day, with three ounces of the following Decoction.

Take of Grass Roots, three ounces; Candy'd Eringo Roots, an ounce; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each two drams; Parings of Apples, a handful; Raisins of the Sun, an ounce. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two. To the straining add an ounce of the Syrup of Violets, and a dram of Sal Prunella Mix and make an Apozem.

SECT. XXIV.

Receipts for an Empyema, or a Suppuration in the Breast.

A Julep, to be taken during the Incision and after it.

TAke Waters of Baum and black Cherries, of each six ounces; Aqua Mirabilis, a dram, Pearl in Powder, a dram; Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers an ounce. Make a Julep.

A Decoction very proper in an Empyema.

Take Leaves of Hartstongue, Speedwel, Agrimony, Coltsfoot, Mousear, and Sanicle, of each a handful;

a handful; Roots of Madder and Chervil, of each an ounce; Barly, half an ounce; red Chiches, half an ounce; Raisins of the Sun, an ounce and a half. Boyl them in four pound of Spring Water, till half be consum'd. When it is taken, let it be sweetn'd at pleasure with clarified Honey, or with Syrup of Mousear.

Pills, of good use in an Empyema, if there be no Feaver.

Take Powder of Crabs Eyes, two drams; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram; Sal Prunel, half a dram; Species Diarrhodon Abbatis, a scruple; Venice Turpentine wash'd, what suffices. Make a mass to be form'd into small Pills, to be taken at night and early in the morning, from a scruple to half a dram: Or, omitting the Turpentine, make a Powder to be taken from half a dram to two scruples twice a day.

SECT. XXV.

Prescriptions for an Impostbume in the Lungs.

To cure an Impostbume in the Lungs.

TAke from seven to twenty drops of the Tincture of Sulphur, in a spoonful of Syrup of Ground-ivy: Or a spoonful of our Syrup of Sulphur; at night and early in the morning.

A Decoction, proper for an Impoſthume of the Lungs.

Take dried Leaves of Ground-ivy, Germander, Maidenhair, Coltsfoot, Hyſſop, white Horehound, and Savory, of each a handful; Roots of Elecampane, Florentine Orris, and Chervil, of each an ounce; Aniſſeeds, half an ounce. Boyl them in ſix pound of Spring Water, to three pound and a half; adding towards the end, of the beſt clarified Honey, three ounces. Let the ſtraining be clarified and kept for uſe Its Doſe is, ſix ounces warm, thrice a day.

A choice Medicine, for an Impoſthume in the Lungs.

Take Water of Quick-lime, ſix pound; put it in a large mouth'd Glaſs, with the following Bag, *viz.* Take the dried Leaves of Germander, Ground-ivy, and white Horehound, of each a handful; Roots of Elecampane and Florentine Orris ſlic'd, of each an ounce and an half; Aniſſeeds bruis'd, two ounces; Liquorice, an ounce and a half; Raiſins ſton'd, three ounces. Let 'em ſtand in a cold but cloſe Infuſion. Pour it out as you uſe it, ſtill leaving the Bag behind.

A Lohoch, or licking Medicince, for an Impoſthume in the Lungs.

Take of Lohoch Sanum, three ounces; Species Diaireos, two drams and a half; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram and a half; Oxymel ſimple, two ounces. Make a Linctus to be taken with a ſtick of Liquorice. Or,

Take Powder of the Leaves of HedgeMuſtard, and of Ground-Ivy, of each half an ounce; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram and a half; Syrup of Sulphur,

Sulphur, or of Ground-Ivy, what ſuffices. Make a Linctus.

A Fumigation Powder, of good uſe in an Impoſtume of the Lungs.

Take of the beſt Myrrh, and white Amber, of each half an ounce; Sulphur Vivum and Orpine, of each two drams; Shells of Fiſtick Nuts, a dram and a half. Make a Powder for Fumigation, through a Paper Funnel, morning and evening.

A Purgative Decoction, for diverting the morbifick matter from the Lungs after an Impoſtume.

Take *Gereo's* Decoction of Senna, (with a dram and a half of Agarick) three ounces and a half; the purging Syrup of Apples, an ounce; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams. Make a Potion to take once a Week; *Cum regimine.*

A Diſtill'd Water, very proper in an Impoſtume of the Lungs

Take of Fir tops, ſix handfuls; freſh Leaves of Ground-Ivy, Hyſſop, Sage, Rocket, Hedge Muſtard, and Winter Creſſes, of each three handfuls; Sunflower Seeds, ſix ounces; Sweet Fennel Seeds, two ounces; Roots of Elecampane and Florentine Orris, of each three ounces. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, pour to them of Brunſwick Mum, or Spruce Beer, three pound. Diſtil it with the common Organs. Mix the whole Liquor, and when you uſe it, ſweeten it at pleaſure with the Syrup of the Juice of Ground-Ivy. The Doſe is, three or four ounces thrice a day.

A Diet-Drink, approv'd in an Impostume of the Lungs.

Take Roots of Sarsaparilla, six ounces; China Roots, two ounces; all the Saunders, of each six drams; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each half an ounce; Mastick Wood, an ounce: Having slic'd and bruis'd them, infuse and boyl them in twelve pound of Spring Water, to the consumption of a half; adding an ounce of Liquorice, and four ounces of Raisins of the Sun. Let the straining be us'd for ordinary drink.

SECT. XXVI.

Prescriptions for an Asthma.

In the Asthmatick fit.

TAke of the Water of Ground-Ivy Leaves, eight ounces; Waters of Rue, Penny Royal, and Dragonwort, of each two ounces; Sal Prunella, a dram and a half; Syrupus Byzantinus, and Syrup of red Poppies, of each an ounce. Mix, and make a Julep. Dose, three or four ounces, thrice or oftner in a day.

A Decoction, to be given in the fit of an Asthma.

Take of Grass Roots, three ounces; Roots of Butchers Broom, two ounces; Roots of Elecampane candy'd, an ounce and a half; Barly, half an ounce; Raisins of the Sun, an ounce. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water, to two pound. To the straining add a dram and a half of Salt Prunel, and sweeten it, if it bene edful, with Syrupus Byzantinus, or Syrup of Violets.

A

A Powder or Linctus, of good use in the Asthmatick fit.

Take the Fæcula of Aron and Briony, of each a dram and a half; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram; Flowers of Benzoin, half a dram; Sugar-candy, an ounce; Liquorice two drams. Make a Powder to be taken from half a dram to two scruples twice a day. Or, make a Linctus of it with Honey or Oxymel, and take about half a spoonful at night, and early in the morning. Or, make a Linctus of Oxymel with the Powder of Hedge-mustard, or Ground-ivy, gather'd in the Summer Sun; to be us'd in the like manner.

A Mixture, of great vertue in a fit of an Asthma.

Take Syrup of Horehound, and of Garlick, of each an ounce and a half; Tincture of Saffron, and of Castor, of each two drams. *Mix*, and take a little spoonful in the fit.——Or, take of the Spirit of Sal Armoniack prepar'd with Gum Ammoniack, three drams; Water of Snails, and Earthworms, of each three ounces; Syrup of Horehound, an ounce. *Mix*, and take a spoonful every fourth or fifth hour.

Pills, of a singular vertue against an Asthma.

Take Aloes wash'd in Rose Water, Flowers of Sulphur, of each a dram; Salt of Amber, half a dram; Tar, what suffices. Make twenty four Pills, of which let four be taken every night, or every other night. Or,

Take Gum Ammoniack and Bdellium, dissolv'd in Vinegar of Squills, of each half an ounce; Flowers of Sulphur, three drams; Powder of the Leaves of Hedge-mustard and Savory, of each half a dram; with a sufficient quantity of Syrup

of Sulphur, or Oxymel of Squills; make a maſs for ſmall Pills, of which take three every evening. Or elſe,

Take of Hoglice prepar'd, two drams; Flowers of Benzoin, half a dram; Salt of Amber, two ſcruples; Extract of Elecampane, half a darm; Caſtor half a dram; Saffron, a ſcruple; with a ſufficient quantity of Venice Turpentine. Make little Pills, of which take four every evening and morning, bating the purging days.

To free the Lungs from Obſtructions in an Aſthma.

Take of the Spirit of Gum Ammoniack, diſtill'd with Sal Armoniack, three drams; Syrup of the Juice of Ivy, three ounces; Magiſtral Water of Snails and of Earthworms, of each an ounce; Tincture of Saffron, two drams. Mix, and give a ſpoonful at night and early in the morning. Or,

Take from fifteen to twenty drops of the Tincture of Gum Ammoniack, or from ſeven to twenty drops of the Tincture of Sulphur morning and evening, in a ſpoonful of Oxymel, or Syrup of Ground-ivy.

A diſtill'd Water, of great uſe to Aſthmatical Perſons.

Take Roots of Elecampane, Florentine Orris, Angelica, and St. *John*'s-wort, of each four ounces; Briony Roots, an ounce; Leaves of white Horehound, Hyſſop, Savory, Pennyroyal, and Ground-ivy, of each four handfuls; freſh Juniper Berries, and Ivy Berries, of each a pound; Laurel Berries, half a pound; Seeds of ſweet Fennel, Caraway, Aniſe, Lovage, and Dill, of each an ounce, Cubebs, two ounces; long Pepper, Cloves, and Mace,

Mace, of each an ounce. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd all, add to them eight pound of Brunſwick Mum, and diſtil with common Organs. Mix the whole Liquor, and, when you uſe it, ſweeten it with Sugar, or Oxymel, or Syrup of the Juice of Ivy.

A noted Syrup, for an Aſthma.

Take Roots of Elecampane, and of Polypody of the Oak prepar'd, of each two ounces; Corants, two ounces; Sebeſtens, in number fifteen; Coltsfoot, Lungwort, Calamint, Savory, of each a handful; one large leaf of Tobacco; Liquorice, two drams; Seeds of Nettles, and of Cotton-plant, of each a dram and a half. Boyl them in a pound and a half of Wine and Honey diluted; and with an equal quantity of Sugar, make a Syrup. Take a ſpoonful morning and evening. Or.

Take Roots of Florentine Orris and Elecampane, of each half an ounce; Garlick peel'd, four drams; Cloves, two drams; white Benzoin, a dram and a half; Saffron, a ſcruple. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, digeſt them in a pound of rectified Spirit of Wine for fourty eight hours. To the ſtrain'd Liquor add a pound of double refin'd Sugar. Put it in a Silver Baſon, on hot coals; then fire the Liquor, ſtirring it as long as it burns. When the flame is gone, it will become a Syrup, to be exhibited as the former.

A choice Recipe or Phyſical Broth, very uſeful in Aſthmatical Caſes.

Take Roots of Elecampane, and of Florentine Orris, of each half an ounce; Leaves of Hyſſop and of Horehound dry'd, of each ſix drams;

drams; Seeds of Aniſe and Dill, of each two drams; Liquorice ſlic'd and Raiſins clean'd, of each three drams. Sew them up in the belly of an old Cock, which is to be boyl'd in fifteen pound of Spring Water, till the Fleſh falls off from the Bones. Then ſtrain the Liquor and let it ſettle. The Doſe of the clear Liquor is ſix ounces, with an ounce of ſimple Oxymel. If you deſire it ſolutive, you may diſſolve in every draught, freſh Caſſia and Manna, of each half an ounce. It muſt be uſed long, ſometimes for a whole month.

An approved Recipe or Purging Broth, for an Aſthma.

Take Roots of Elecampane and Florentine Orris, of each a dram and a half; Leaves of Hyſſop and Coltsfoot, of each a handful; Liquorice ſlic'd and Raiſins clean'd, of each two drams; Figs, in number four; Pick'd Senna, three drams; Roots of Polypody of the Oak, and Seeds of Baſtard Saffron, of each half an ounce; Aniſſeeds, a dram and a half. Boyl them with a third or fourth part of an old Cock. And make Broth for one Doſe to be taken in a morning; and repeated for twelve or fifteen days.

SECT.

SECT. XXVII.

Receipts, for a Dropsy in the Breast.

A Purgative Hydromel, for a Dropsy in the Breast.

TAke Roots of Chervil, Butchersbroom, and Polypody of the Oak, of each an ounce; Leaves of Agrimony, Maidenhair, Oak of *Jerusalem*, Ground-ivy, of each a handful; Seeds of Bastard Saffron, an ounce; Roots of Florentine Orris, half an ounce; Seeds of Dwarf Elder, five drams; Roots of Aromatick Calamus, half an ounce; boyl them in Spring Water till a third part is consum'd: Then add to the strain'd liquor, of Senna leaves, an ounce and a half; Agarick, two drams; Mechoacan and Turbith, of of each half an ounce; yellow Saunders, a dram and a half; Roots of lesser Galangal, a dram. Let them boyl in a close Vessel for two hours. Then strain and add of the best Honey, two ounces. Clarify it with the Yelk of an Egg, and make a Purging Hydromel; of which give from six to eight ounces in the morning, twice or thrice a week.

Purging Pills, for a Dropsy of the Breast.

Take of Calomelanos, a scruple; Rosin of Jalap, half a scruple; with a sufficient quantity of Balsam of Peru; make four Pills to be taken in the morning, and repeated within five or six days.

A choice Julep and Drops, for the Dropſy of the Breaſt.

Take the Waters of Snails, Earthworms, and of Radiſh compound, of each four ounces; Water of the Juice of Elder Berries fermented, of each a pound; Syrup of the Juice of Ground-ivy, two ounces. Mix, and make a Julep; in a ſpoonful of which take ſeven or ten drops of the Tincture of Sulphur; or twenty drops of the Tincture of Gum Ammoniack, or of Galbanum, at night and early in the morning, drinking above it three ſpoonfuls of the ſame Julep.

Alterative Pills, good for a Dropſy in the Breaſt.

Take of Hoglice prepar'd, two drams; Flowers of Sulphur, two ſcruples; Flowers of Benzoin, a ſcruple; Powder of the Seeds of Carrots, and Burdock, of each half a dram; with a ſufficient quantity of Venice Turpentine, make a maſs to be form'd into little Pills; of which give four at night and early in the morning, drinking above them a draught of the Julep preſcrib'd above.

A ſimple and effectual Medicine, for a Dropſy of the Breaſt.

Take four ounces of the Water of Quick-lime compound by it ſelf, or with ſome appropriate Medicine, at nine a clock in the morning, and five in the afternoon.

A Diet-drink, proper for a Dropſy in the Breaſt.

Take of the Roots of Sarſaparilla, ſix ounces; China, two ounces; the Roots of white and yellow Saunders, of each ſix drams; Shavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each three drams; Roots of Aromatick Calamus, half an ounce; Raiſins

ſton'd,

ſton'd, half a pound; Liquorice, three drams. Let them infuſe according to Art, and boyl in twelve pound of Spring Water to ſix. Strain it for ordinary drink.

SECT. XXVIII.

Preſcriptions for the Jaundice.

For a Recent Jaundice.

TAke the Powder of the Roots of Aſarabacca, and Fæcula of Aron, of each a ſcruple; Tartar Vitriolat, half a ſcruple; ſimple Oxymel, an ounce. Mix, and give it in the evening. Next morning exhibit the following Vomit. Take of the Infuſion of Crocus Metallorum, from four to ſix drams; Wine of Squills, an ounce; ſimple Oxymel, half an ounce. Make a Vomit. Or,

Take of the Sulphur of Antimony, eight grains; Cream of Tartar, half a ſcruple. Make a Powder to be taken in a ſpoonful of Panada.

A Vomit, for a Recent Jaundice.

Take nine Leaves of Aſarabacca: Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, pour to them three ounces of White Wine. Expreſs the Juice to be taken in a morning. Or,

Take of Gambogia prepared, eight grains; Tartar Vitriolat, ſeven grains. Make a Powder.

A Purging Bolus, always proper in a Jaundice.

Take of the Electuary of the juice of Roſes, three

three drams; Rhubarb, a dram; Salt of Wormwood, Cream of Tartar, of each half a ſcruple; Syrup of Rhubarb, what ſuffices. Make a Bolus.

A Decoction proper for the Jaundice.

Take of the Roots of ſharp pointed Dock prepar'd, an ounce; Tops of Sea Wormwood, and of the leſſer Centaury, of each two little handfuls; Roots of Gentian and Turmerick, of each two drams; yellow Saunders, a dram. Boyl in a pound and a half of Spring Water to a pound; adding towards the end, of the beſt Senna, ſix drams; the beſt Rhubarb, three drams; Agarick, a dram and a half; Coriander Seeds, two drams; White Wine, two ounces. Let them boyl cloſe cover'd for two hours. Then ſtrain out the the Liquor, and let it ſettle. With four or ſix ounces of the clear Liquor, and an ounce of the Syrup of Rhubarb, and three drams of the Water of Earthworms, make a Potion to be taken for three or four days together, or every other day.

A Purge, for thoſe of a weak Conſtitution ſeiz'd with the Jaundice.

Take of choice Rhubarb, two drams; Agarick made up in Troches, half a dram; Cinnamon and Ginger, of each half a ſcruple. Make a cloſe and warm Infuſion for three hours in White Wine and Cichory Water, of each three ounces. In the ſtraining diſſolve an ounce of the Syrup of Rhubarb, and two drams of the Water of Earthworms. Or,

Take of the Powder of Rhubarb, from half a dram to a dram; Salt of Wormwood, a ſcruple. Make a Powder. Or,

Take

Take of *Ruffus*'s Pills a ſcruple; Extractum Rudij, half a ſcruple. Make four Pills to be taken in the morning, *cum regimine*, and repeated in four or ſix days time.

An Alterative Medicine for the Jaundice.

Take twenty drops of Elixir Proprietatis; or of the Tincture of Antimony, or of the Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, or a larger Doſe of the Mixtura ſimplex; in the morning, and at five a clock in the afternoon, in a convenient Vehicle.

An Apozeme, very beneficial in the Jaundice.

Take Roots of the greater Celandine, ſtinging Nettles, and Madder, of each an ounce; Tops of Pontick Wormwood, white Horehound dried, Agrimony, Germander, of each a handful; Wormſeed, two drams; Shavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each two drams; yellow Saunders, a dram and a half; Coriander Seed, two drams. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two pound; add of White Wine, four ounces: Then ſtrain it, and add to the ſtraining two ounces of the Syrup of Cichory with Rhubarb, an ounce and a half of the Water of Earthworms. Make an Apozem. Doſe, from four to ſix ounces, twice a day.

A Good Infuſion, for the Jaundice.

Take Leaves of white Horehound dried, and leſſer Centaury, of each a handful; Roots of Gentian and Turmerick, of each three drams; Cinnamon, a dram; Saffron, half a dram. Slice 'em and put 'em in a Glaſs with two pound of White Wine or Rheniſh Wine. Make a cloſe Infuſion. Doſe, three ounces.

Geſnerus's famous Tincture, for a Jaundice.

Take of the Roots of the great Nettle, a pound; Saffron, a ſcruple. Bruiſe them well, and extract a Tincture with White Wine; of which give three ounces in the morning for four or five days.

Joel's famous Medicine, for the Jaundice.

Take of the Roots of great Celandine ſlic'd, two handfuls; Juniper Berries, a handful. Bruiſe them, and pour to them, of Rheniſh Wine, a pound. Extract the Juice; to be given to four ounces twice a day. ——— The Juice and Syrup of Horehound is by ſome mightily cry'd up in the Jaundice.

A choice Receipt, for the Jaundice.

Take Conſerve of Sea Wormwood, and of the yellow coats of Oranges and Limons, of each two ounces; Species Diacurcumæ, an ounce and a half; Powder of Ivory, yellow Saunders, and Aloes Wood, of each half a dram; Troches of Capers a dram; Troches of Rhubarb, half a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams. With a ſufficient quantity of the Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb, make an Electuary. Take the bigneſs of a Cheſnut twice a day, drinking after it an ounce and a half of the following Julep.

Take the Waters of great Celandine, Fumitory, ſimple Wormwood Water, and Elderflower Water, of each five ounces; Magiſtral Water of Snails, and compound Water of Earthworms, of each two ounces; Sugar half an ounce. Make a Julep.

A

A Distill'd Water, of singular use in the Jaundice.

Take the Roots of the great Nettle, Angelica, and Gentian, of each four ounces; Roots and Leaves of great Celandine, six handfuls; Wormwood, Tansey, and both the Southernwoods, of each four handfuls; the Rindes of twelve Oranges and four Limons; Earthworms prepar'd, and Snails, of each a pound; Cloves bruis'd, two ounces. Slice and bruise them. Having pour'd in eight pound of White Wine, distill in common Organs, and mix the whole Liquor. Or,

Take of the filings of Steel, a pound; fresh Strawberries, six pound; put them in a glaz'd pot, stirring them about, and let them stand for a day. Then add a pound of the Roots of English Rhubarb slic'd, the Rindes of four Oranges slic'd, and six pound of White Wine. Distil according to Art, and mix all the Liquor. The Dose, both of this and the former, is three ounces twice a day; with fifteen drops of the Spirit of Hartshorn tinctur'd with Saffron.

Pills, of great vertue in the Jaundice.

Take Roots of Turmerick and Rhubarb, of each a dram and a half; Rindes of Capers Roots, Asarabacca Roots, of each a dram and a half; Extract of Gentian and Centory, of each a dram and a half; Salt of Wormwood, four scruples; Seeds of Water Cresses, half a dram; Rocket Seeds, half a scruple; Elixir Proprietatis, a dram; Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd in VVater of Earthworms, what suffices. Make a mass for Pills. The Dose is, half a dram morning and evening, drinking about three ounces of the preceding VVater.

A noted Powder for the Jaundice.

Take Powder of Earthworms prepar'd, and Gooſe dung, of each three drams; Ivory and yellow Saunders, of each half a dram; Saffron, a ſcruple. Make a Powder, for ſix Doſes, to be taken in the morning with an appropriate Vehicle.

An excellent Juice for the Jaundice.

Take from fifty to a hundred freſh living Hog-lice; Saffron, half a ſcruple; Nutmegs, a ſcruple. Bruiſe them together; adding four ounces of Celandine VVater, and two ounces of VVater of Earthworms. Make a ſtrong Expreſſion to be drunk off at firſt once a week, and afterwards twice a week.

Choice Pills, for a Jaundice.

Take Powder of Earthworms prepar'd, two drams; Species Diacurcuma, a dram; Flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a dram; Salt of Amber, a ſcruple; Extract of Gentian, a dram; Saffron, a ſcruple; Gum Ammoniack diſſolv'd in VVater of Earthworms, what ſuffices. Make ſmall Pills, of which take three or four morning and evening, drinking above them three ounces of the Julep preſcrib'd above.

A Sympathetick Cure for the Jaundice, confirm'd by Experience in deſperate Caſes.

Take the freſh Urine of the Patient made at one time; Aſhes of Aſhwood ſearc'd, what ſuffices to make a Paſte, to be form'd into little Balls of an equal ſize; which put in a cloſe place near the Fire or a Stove. VVhen theſe Balls grow dry and hard, the Jaundice vaniſhes.

A

A Physical Broth, very beneficial in a Jaundice.

Take Roots of the great Nettle, and Strawberry Roots, of each an ounce and a half; Candy'd Eringo Roots, an ounce; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each two drams; Earthworms clean'd, in number twenty; a Crust of white Bread; Mace, two drams; boyl in two pound of Spring Water to a pound. Strain it through *Hippocrates's* Sleeve, adding half a dram of the Species of Diatrion Santalon. Make a Broth, of which take from four to six ounces twice a day.

A Diet-drink, for the Jaundice.

Take Tops of Sea-Wormwood, and white Horehound dry'd, of each two handfuls; Roots of sharp pointed Dock dry'd, six ounces; Bark of the Ash-tree and Barberry-tree, of each three ounces; the outer Rindes of eight Oranges and four Limons. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, make a bag to be put into four gallons of Ale after it has wrought.

For the weakness and faintness retaining to a Jaundice.

Take of small Aqua Mirabilis, eight ounces; Water of Earthworms, four ounces; Syrup of Orange Peel, two ounces. Mix. The Dose is two or three ounces.

For night pains and watchings in the Jaundice.

Take of Aqua Mirabilis, Water of Earthworms, of each an ounce; Diacodium, six drams; Tincture of Saffron, half an ounce. Mix them. The Dose is, a spoonful or two late at night. Or,

Take of Laudanum tartaris'd, two drams; Aqua Mirabilis, two ounces; Syrup of Clove-

gilly-flowers, an ounce. Mix them. The Dose is a spoonful late at night.

SECT. XXIX.

Prescriptions of Hepatick Medicines; or such as redress the disorders of the Liver.

For a swoln, overgrown Liver.

TAke Waters of Snails and Earthworms, of of each three ounces; Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb, two ounces; Spirit of Sal Armoniack distill'd with Gum Ammoniack, a scruple. Mix, and give a spoonful in the evening and early in the morning.

An Apozem, proper in the same case.

Take Roots of Male Fern, Chervil, Candy'd Eringo, of each an ounce; Leaves of Agrimony, Harts-tongue, and Male Speedwell, of each a handful; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each two drams; white and yellow Saunders, of each a dram; Raisins ston'd, an ounce and a half; Barly, three drams. Boyl in three pound of Spring Water to two pound. To the straining add Water of Snails, and of Earthworms, of each an ounce and a half; Syrup of Cichory, two ounces. Make an Apozem. Dose, two or three ounces in a day.

A.

A Powder, of good use in the same case.

Take Powder of white and yellow Saunders, Crabs-eyes, and Aloes-wood, of each half a dram; Salt of Wormwood, a scruple. Make a Powder. Dose, from half a scruple to a scruple twice a day.

A Liniment and Plaster, for an overgrown Liver.

Take of the Unguentum Splachnicum, two ounces; Oyl of Wormwood, an ounce. Make a Liniment for the Region of the Liver.

Take the Emplaster of Soap, and Cerot of Saunders, of each equal parts. Make a Plaister to be applied to the right Hypochondrium.

For Obstructions in the Liver.

Take the Conserves of the yellow Coats of Oranges and Limons, of each two ounces; the Conserves of Fumitory and Wormwood, of each an ounce; Powder of the Roots of Aron, yellow Saunders, Aloes-wood, and Caper-roots, of each a dram and a half; Crabs Eyes, a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Syrup of Fumitory, what suffices. Make an Electuary. Take the bigness of a Wallnut twice a day, drinking after it three ounces of the following distill'd VVater.

Take the Leaves of VVormwood, Centaury, Tansy, both the Southernwoods, and Buds of Tamarisk, of each four handfuls; green VVallnuts, green Ashen-keys, two pound; the Rinds of ten Oranges, and four Limons; Snails and Earthworms prepar'd, of each a pound. Slice 'em all, and pour to them of VVhite VVine eight pound. Distill in common Organs, and mix the whole Liquor.

Liquor. The Doſe is, three ounces to be ſweeten'd with Sugar, or ſome proper Syrup.

An Aperient Decoction for Obſtructions in the Liver.

Take the Roots of Fern, Chervil, Dandelyon, of each an ounce; Leaves of Agrimony, Harts-tongue, Oak of *Jeruſalem*, Liverwort, of each a handful; white and yellow Saunders, of each three drams; Shavings of Ivory, half an ounce red Chiches, an ounce; Coriander Seeds, three drams; Raiſins, two ounces. Boyl them in four pound of Spring VVater to two; adding towards the end, four ounces of VVhite VVine. Strain it through *Hippocrates's* Sleeve; and add Species Diarrhodon Abbatis, a dram; of our prepar'd Steel, two ounces; ſtrain it again, and add two ounces of Syrup of Cichory with Rhubarb, an ounce of Snail VVater, and an ounce of VVater of Earthworms. Doſe, ſix ounces twice a day.

Aperient Pills, good for Obſtructions in the Liver.

Take white pellucid Tartar, and freſh Filings of Iron, of each four ounces. Grind 'em to Powder. Then boyl them in four pound of Spring Water to two (ſome boyl them in White Wine.) To the ſtraining add Tops of Centory, Sea Wormwood, and Carduus, of each a handful; Roots of Gentian, half an ounce; Species Diacurcuma, a dram and a half. Let them boyl in a cloſe Veſſel for three or four hours. Then ſtrain, and with a gentle heat evaporate the ſtraining to the Conſiſtency of Honey; to which, if you will, you may add two drams of the Troches of Rhubarb, or of the Species of Hiera Picra; make

Pills.

Pills. Doſe, from a ſcruple to half a dram, at night.

A Phyſical Ale, often experienc'd in preventing Obſtructions of the Liver.

Take Roots of ſharp pointed Dock prepar'd, and Polypody of the Oak, of each three ounces; Madder, two ounces; Engliſh Rhubarb, two ounces; Leaves of Senna, four ounces; Epithymum, two ounces; yellow Saunders, an ounce; Seeds of Baſtard Saffron and Coriander, of each an ounce and a half. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, make a Bag to be put into four Gallons of Ale; let it ſtand ſix days: Then drink about twelve ounces, *ſine Regimine.* It will give four or five ſtools.

SECT. XXX.

Preſcriptions for the Dropſy call'd Aſcites.

For a Purge.

TAke of Gambogia, ſix grains; ſweet Mercury, fifteen grains; Conſerve of Violets, a dram and a half. Mix, and make a Bolus. Or,

Take of Gambogia. twelve grains; Salt of Wormwood, ſix grains; Oyl of Mace a drop; Conſerve of Damask Roſes, a dram, Make a Bolus. Or,

Take of Gummi Gutta ſulphurated or vitriolated, fifteen grains; Cream of Tartar, half a ſcruple; Extract of Rhubarb, a ſcruple. Make four Pills.

A

A Purgative Medicine, that being taken for six days ſucceſſively, cur'd a deep Aſcites.

Take Powder of Gambogia, twelve grains (riſing by frequent uſe to twenty grains) Oyl of Cinnamon, a drop; Syrup of Buckthorn, what ſuffices. Make a Bolus.

Take of our Tincture of Gummi Gutta (made with the Tincture of Salt of Tartar) a ſcruple; Water of Earthworms, an ounce; Syrup of Rhubarb, half an ounce. Mix, to be taken, *cum Regimine.*

A Choice Tincture, for a Dropſy.

Take of the leſſer Spurge with the Roots cleans'd, four handfuls; Aloes Wood and Cloves, of each a dram. Boyl them in four pound of Spring Water to a half. Let the ſtraining ſettle in a long Glaſs; then extract the clear Liquor with a bath heat, to the conſiſtency of an Extract; to half an ounce pour ſix ounces of the Tincture of Salt of Tartar. Let them digeſt in a Matrace with a ſand heat till a Tincture is extracted; of which give from twenty to thirty drops, in a proper Vehicle. Or,

Take of the Solution of Silver, made with Aqua Stigia well purified, and evaporated into Cryſtals, one or two Pills made up with Crums of Bread.

A Purging Powder, of good uſe in a Dropſy.

Take Powder of the Roots of the leſſer Spurge ſeven or ten grains; Cinnamon, half a ſcruple; Salt of Tartar, eight grains. Grind 'em together in a Glaſs Mortar. Make a Powder.

A

A Tincture, very beneficial in a Dropſy.

Take Roots of Dwarf Elder, and Domeſtick Orris, of each an ounce and a half; Leaves of Sea-bindweed, and Hedge-hyſſop, of each a handful; Roots of Aſarabacca, and of wild Cucumbers, of each two ounces; Roots of leſſer Galangal, ſix drams; Jalap, half an ounce; Elaterium, three drams; Cubebs, two drams. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, add to them three pound of ſmall Spirit of Wine tartaris'd. Put them in a cloſe digeſtion in a Sand Furnace for two days. Make a clear ſtraining, which, after it ſettles, may be given from two to three ſpoonfuls in a proper Vehicle.

Powders, proper in an Aſcites.

Take Elaterium, Sea-bindweed, Ginger, of each a ſcruple; Galangal, Cloves, Cinnamon, of each half a ſcruple; Salt of Tartar, fifteen grains; Make a Powder for two Doſes. Or,

Take of the Powder of Jalap Roots, a dram; Ginger, a ſcruple; Cream of Tartar, fifteen grains. Make a Powder to be given in a draught of White Wine.

Pills, proper in an Aſcites.

Take of the Powder of Rhubarb, a ſcruple; Elaterium, five grains, Tartar Vitriolat, half a ſcruple; Spike, three grains; with Syrup of Buckthorn, make four Pills. Or,

Take of the Pillulæ Aloephanginæ, half a dram; Elaterium, half a ſcruple; Oyl of Cloves, three drops. Make four Pills.

Bon-

Bontius's *Hydropick Pills, noted for their vertue.*

Take of the beſt Aloes, two drams; Gummi Gutta prepar'd, a dram and a half; Diagrydium corrected, a dram; Gum Ammoniack diſſolv'd, a dram and a half; Tartar Vitriolat, half a dram. Make a maſs to be form'd into Pills. Doſe, from half a ſcruple to half a dram.

A choice Electuary, for a Dropſy.

Take of Roſin of Jalap, two drams; Tartar Vitriolat, a dram; Extract of Rhubarb, two drams; the leſſer Spurge, a dram and a half; Roots of leſſer Galangal, a dram. Beat them well, adding at laſt of the Conſerve of the Flowers of Domeſtick Orris, four drams; with a ſufficient quantity of the Syrup of Peach Flowers, make an Electuary. Doſe, from half a dram to two drams.

A Diuretick Potion, preſcrib'd often with ſucceſs in a Dropſy.

Take of green Plantane Leaves, four handfuls; Liverwort and Brooklime, of each two handfuls. Having bruis'd them together, pour to them half a pound of ſmall compound Radiſh Water. Make a ſtrong Expreſſion to be taken to three ounces thrice a day.

A Glyſter, very uſeful in an Aſcites.

Take of the Urine of a ſound Man that drinks Wine, a pound; Venice Turpentine diſſolv'd with the yelk of an Egg, an ounce and a half; Sal Prunel, a dram and a half. Make a Glyſter to be repeated every day.

A

A Plaiſter, of good uſe in a Dropſy.

Take the Plaiſter of Soap, or of red Lead mix'd with equal parts of *Paracelſus's*; and apply it to the belly.

SECT. XXXI.

Receipts, for a Tympany.

A Gentle Laxative, very proper in a Tympany.

TAke Peach Flowers and Damask Roſes, of each two little handfuls; Flowers of Broom, Elder and leſſer Centaury, of each a little handful; Leaves of Agrimony and Sea Wormwood, of each a handful; of the beſt Senna, an ounce; Rhubarb, ſix drams; Seeds of Baſtard Saffron, half an ounce; Seeds of dwarf Elder, two drams; yellow Saunders, three drams; Roots of Galangal, two drams. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, ſow 'em up in a Silk Bag, to be put into a Glaſs with two pound of White Wine, one pound of Saxifrage Water, and a diamand a half of Salt of Tartar. Let them ſtand for forty eight hours. Then give four or ſix ounces every third or fourth day.

A Laxative for a hotter Conſtitution, try'd often, with good ſucceſs, in a Tympany.

Take of the purging Mineral Waters, eight pound; Salt of Wormwood, two drams. Evaporate in a gentle heat to two pound. To this add Roots of Mechoacan and Turbith, half an ounce;

Rhubarb, ſix drams; yellow Saunders, tw drams; Cloves, a dram. Let them ſtand in cloſe and hot digeſtion for two hours. While is hot, filtrate it through thin brown Paper. Do three or four ounces.

A Glyſter to be frequently injected in a Tympany.

Take of the Infuſion of Stone-horſe-dung, wi Flowers of Chamomil, in Water, a pound; Hon of the herb Mercury, two ounces. Make a Gl ſter. Or,

Take of the Emollient Decoction a pound Sal Prunel, or Salt Armoniack, a dram, or a dra and a half. Make a Glyſter. Or,

Take of a ſound *Man's* Urine, a pound; S Prunel, a dram; Venice Turpentine diſſolv with the yelk of an Egg, an ounce and a hal Make a Glyſter.

A Medicine, of ſingular uſe in a Tympany

Take of live Hoglice cleans'd, three ounces one Nutmeg ſlic'd. Having bruis'd 'em togethe pour to them a pound of the following diſtill Water, and make a ſtrong Expreſſion to be take to three or four ounces twice a day.

Take of green Juniper Berries, and Elder Be ries, of each ſix pound; Fir Tops, four pound green Walnuts, two pound; *Winter's* Bark, fou ounces; the rinds of ſix Oranges and four L mons; Seeds of Biſhops-weed, Rocket and Wate Creſſes, of each an ounce and a half; Dill ſeed two ounces. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, pou to them eight pound of White Wine Poſſet drink Diſtil with common Organs, and mix the whol Liquor, for the uſe abovemention'd.

Pill

Pills of good use in a Tympany.

Take of Crystal Mineral, half an ounce; Volatile Salt of Amber, two drams; Powder of Carrot-seeds, a dram. With a sufficient quantity of Venice Turpentine, make small Pills, of which give three at night and early in the morning, drinking after them three ounces of the preceding distill'd Water.

Drops, very servicable in a Tympany.

Take in the distill'd Water prescrib'd, twice a day, from six to thirteen drops of dulcify'd Spirit of Salt; or from twenty to thirty drops of Spirit of Salt of Tartar, or of the Spirit of Nitre.

An express'd Juice, for a Tympany.

Take the Leaves of Plantane, Chervil, and Goose Grass, of each four handfuls. Being bruis'd pour to them a pound of the distill'd VVater prescrib'd above. Dose, three ounces, twice or thrice a day.

A useful Decoction, for a Tympany.

Take of Grass Roots, three ounces; Roots of Butchers Broom, two ounces; Roots of Chervil, and candy'd Eringo Roots, of each an ounce; Shavings of Hartshorn and Ivory, of each two drams; burnt Hartshorn, two drams and a half; Seeds of Burdock, three drams. Boyl them in three pound of Spring VVater to two. VVhile the strain'd Liquor is hot, pour it upon the Leaves of Goose Grass and VVater Cresses bruis'd, of each a handful; adding six ounces of Rhenish Wine. Make a hot and close Infusion for two hours: Then strain out the Liquor again; and add to it two ounces of Magistral VVater of Earth-

worms, and an ounce and a half of Syrup of the five Roots. Make an Apozem. Dose, four ounces twice a day.

A Fomentation and Cataplasm, prescrib'd with good success for a Tympany.

Take of the Flowes of Sal Armoniack, an ounce; Crystal Mineral, two ounces; small Spirit of VVine impregnated with much phlegm, two pound. Mix, and dissolve in a Glass. Apply to the whole Belly a woolen cloth dip'd in this, warm, shifting it often, for half an hours space twice a day; applying after that a Cataplasm of Cow-dung, with the Powder of Dogs-dung, or the Plaister of Soap, or that of red Lead with Venice Soap, spread upon Leather, to be renew'd within ten or twelve days.

A Chalybeat Medicine, useful in a Tympany.

Take of our Steel ground very fine, two drams; the distill'd VVater prescrib'd above, two pound; Syrup of the five Roots, two ounces; mix in a Glass, and let it settle. Dose, three or four ounces in the morning, and at five a clock in the afternoon. Or,

Take of the Powder of Aron Roots, and Crabs Eyes, of each three drams; Crystal Mineral, two drams; Vitriol of Steel, a dram and a half; Sugar of Rosemary Flowers, two drams. Mix. Dose, half a dram, twice a day, in a proper Vehicle.

A Choice Medicine for a Tympany.

Take of the Conserves of the Flowers of Cichory, and of Indian Cresses, of each three ounces; Powder of Aron Roots, Aloes VVood, and yellow

yellow Saunders, of each a dram; Crabs Eyes, a dram and a half; Salt of VVormwood, an ounce; Ants Eggs, an ounce; Liquor of *Male Mullins*, half a dram. VVith a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of Citron peel, make an Electuary. Doſe, two drams twice a day, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep.

Take the VVaters of Aron Leaves, and of the Juice of Elder Berries, Juniper VVater, and Elder-Flower VVater, of each ſix ounces; Snail Water, and *Magiſtral* Water of Earthworms, of each two ounces; Syrup of the juice of Elder Berries, two ounces. *Make* a Julep.

For the Swoonings, difficulty of Breathing, and Weakneſs retaining to a Tympany.

Take the Waters of Navews, and of the Flowers of *Marygold* and Chamomil, of each three ounces; Doctor *Stephen*'s Water, two ounces; Tincture of Saffron, two drams; Sugar, an ounce; Pearl, a dram. *Make* a Julep. Doſe, four or five ſpoonfuls, thrice or oftner in a day, in Faintings.

Take of the Conſerve of *Marygold* Flowers, two ounces; Confection of Alkermes and of Hyacinth, of each two drams; Pearl, an ounce; Syrup of the juice of Citrons, what ſuffices. *Make* a Confection; of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg evening and morning, drinking after it a draught of the Julep.

For Watchings in a Tympany.

Take of the Hyſterical Water, ſix drams; Syrup of *Meconium*, half an ounce. Mix, and take it late at night. Or,

Take of ſmall Cinamon Water, an ounce; Di-

acodium, three ounces; Tincture of Saffron, two drams. Mix, and take a ſpoonful late at night. Or,

Take of the Syrup of Couſlip Flowers, three ſpoonfuls; Compound Peony Water, a ſpoonful; Laudanum tartaris'd, a dram. Take a ſpoonful late at night when you cannot ſleep.

To abate the thirſt retaining to a Tympany.

Take of the Conſerve of Woodſorrel, paſs'd through a ſearce, three ounces; Pulp of Tamarinds, two ounces; Sal Prunel, a dram; Syrup of the juice of Woodſorrel, what ſuffices. Make a ſoft Eclegma, of which let him take often.

SECT. XXXII.

Preſcriptions for an Anaſarca.

To throw out the Hydropick Serum by Urine.

TAke of Broom, or Wormwood, or of Vine Twigs calcin'd to a whiteneſs, and paſs'd through a ſieve, four ounces. Put them in a Glaſs Veſſel with two pound of White Wine. Let them ſtand in a hot and cloſe digeſtion, for three or four days. Then ſtrain it. The Doſe is, ſix or eight ounces twice a day. Or,

Take of white Tartar calcin'd with Nitre, and then melted in a Crucible, till it becomes blew, three ounces; ſmall Spirit of Wine, a pound and a half; Water of Snails, and of Earthworms, of each four ounces. Let them ſtand in a cloſe digeſtion, with a ſand heat, for two days. Give two

two or three drams of the clear Liquor in three ounces of Ale, in which the Roots of Butchers Broom and Burdock are boyl'd.

A Phyſical Ale, of good uſe in an Anaſarca.

Take of the white aſhes of Broom cleans'd, two pound: Put them in a Bag, with three ounces of Shavings of Saſſafras, one ounce of the Roots of leſſer Galangal, and an ounce and a half of Juniper Berries, and as much of Carrot Seeds. Put this bag into four gallons of Ale, and after it has ſtood ſeven or eight days, let the Patient begin to drink of it.

A choice Decoction, for an Anaſarca.

Take of the Shavings of Guaiacum, ſix ounces; Saſſafras, two ounces; all the Saunders, of each ſix drams; Shavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each four drams. Infuſe and boyl them according to Art, in eight pound of Spring Water to a half; adding Roots of Aromatick Calamus, leſſer Galangal, Burdock, and Butterburr, of each an ounce; Leaves of Wood-ſage, and Germander dry'd, of each two handfuls. Strain out the Liquor, and give eight or ten ounces of it warm twice a day; adding to every Doſe twenty or twenty five drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack ſuccinated, or of Spirit of Soot, or from thirty to ſixty drops of the Tincture of the Salt of Tartar.

A good Preſervative from an Anaſarca.

Take the Conſerves of Sea Wormwood, Scurvygraſs, and the yellow Coats of Oranges, of each two ounces; *Winter's* Bark, two drams; Species Diacurcuma, a dram and a half; Steel

prepar'd.

prepar'd with Sulphur, three drams; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Syrup of Citron Peel, what ſuffices. Make an Electuary. Doſe, two drams morning and evening; drinking above it three or four ounces of the following diſtill'd Water.

Take the Leaves of Garden Scurvygraſs, Rocket, and Pepperwort, of each ſix handfuls; Roots of Aromatick Calamus, leſſer Galangal, Zedoary, Florentine Orris, Elder, and Aron, of each ſix ounces; *Winter's* Bark, and *Jamaica* Pepper, of each three ounces; Juniper Berries, four ounces; Cloves, Ginger, and Nutmegs, of each an ounce. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, pour to them eight pound of Old Hock. Diſtil with common Organs, and mingle all the Liquor together.

An excellent Preſcription, for fortifying the Blood againſt an Anaſarca.

Take of the Gummons Extract, remaining after the diſtillation of *Quercetan's* Elixir Vitæ, half an ounce; Powder of Earthworms prepar'd, two drams; Roots of leſſer Galangal, and *Winter's* Bark, of each a dram and a half; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Iron ruſt, two drams and a half; Balſam of Peru, a dram; Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, two drams; with a ſufficient quantity of Balſam Capaivi, make ſmall Pills; of which take half a dram morning and evening, drinking after them three ounces of the following Julep.

Take Water of Elder Flowers, and that of their Juice fermented, of each a pound; Magiſtral Water of Earthworms, compound Radiſh Water, and Aqua Mirabilis, of each two ounces; Syrup of the juice of Elder Berries, two ounces. Mix, and make a Julep.

A

A Corroberating Powder against an Anasarca.

Take the Powder of Aron Roots compound, and *Winter's* Bark, of each three drams; Roots of leſſer Galangal, Cubebs, of each a dram and a half; Steel prepar'd with Sulphur, half an ounce; Sugar of Roſemary, ſix drams, Make a Powder for twenty Doſes; of which take one every morning and evening.

A Diet-drink, that has cur'd many deſperate Anaſarca's.

Take the Shavings of Guaiacum and Saſſafras, of each four ounces; Roots of Florentine Orris, Calamus Aromaticus, leſſer Galangal, and Elecampane, of each an onnce and a half; Juniper Berries and Bay Berries, of each two ounces; Seeds of Aniſe, Carraway, ſweet Fennel, Coriander, and Dill, of each an ounce; long Pepper and Cubebs, of each an ounce and a half; Cloves, Nutmegs, and Ginger, of each half an ounce; *Jmaica* Pepper, two ounces; the dry'd Leaves of Wood-ſage, Calamint, and Agrimony, of each a handful; Liquorice, three ounces. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, boyl them in four gallons of Spring Water to a half. When the ſtrain'd Liquor is cold, bottle it up for ordinary drink.

SECT.

SECT. XXXIII.

Receipts for ſtopping a Vomiting.

To correct a ſower acid Vomiting.

TAke of the compound Powder of Aron an ounce and a half; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Sugar of Roſes, three drams. Make a Powder, of which give a dram in the morning, and at five a clock in the afternoon, in a little draught of Beer boyl'd with Mace and a cruſt of Bread; or in the diſtill'd Water, or Tincture of *Roman* Wormwood.

A Powder for the ſame purpoſe.

Take of the Powders of Ivory, Crabs Eyes, and red Coral, of each two drams; calcin'd Coral, one dram; red Saunders and Cinnamon of each half a dram. Make a Powder, of which half a dram is to be given, as above.

A Tincture for the ſame purpoſe.

Take of the Tincture of Salt of Tartar, one ounce. Doſe, from a ſcruple to half a dram, in a proper diſtill'd Water.

Troches for the ſame purpoſe.

Take of the Powder of Lignum Aloes, yellow Saunders, *Winter*'s Bark, of each two drams; of the whiteſt Chalk, ſix drams; of Sugar-candy, half an ounce; with a ſufficient quantity of Gum Tragacanth diſſolv'd in Mint Water, make a Paſte to be made up into Troches weighing half a dram:

dram: Give three or four of theſe thrice or oftner in a day in ſour Belchings or acid Vomitings.

To correct a hot ſharp Vomiting.

Take of the Salt of VVormwood, a ſcruple; in a ſpoonful of the Juice of Limons.

A Mixture for the ſame purpoſe.

Take of prepar'd Coral, two drams; Salt of Wormwood, a dram and a half; Juice of Limons, four ounces. Let all ſtand in a large Glaſs. Then add two ounces of ſtrong Cinnamon Water. Give a ſpoonful or two twice a day, firſt ſhaking the Glaſs.

A Powder againſt a hot ſharp Vomiting.

Take of the Powders of Ivory and Coral, of each two drams; Vitriol of Steel, and Sugar-candy, of each a dram. Mix, and divide the whole into ſix or eight parts, of which take one twice a day, in ſome convenient Vehicle; in a hot ſharp vomiting, in which caſe the Purging Mineral Waters, which have much Nitre in them, as alſo thoſe that come from an Iron Mineral, and our artificial Chadybeat Waters, are likewiſe very proper.

To ſtop a Bilious bitteriſh Vomiting.

Take of Elixir Proprietatis an ounce; Doſe, a ſcruple twice a day in a proper Vehicle; to be given when the Stomach is overrun with bilious bitteriſh Crudities.

A Mixture for that purpoſe.

Take of the Powder of Rhubarb, twenty five grains; Salt of Wormwood, a ſcruple; Cinnamon

mon Water, half an ounce; Juice of Limons, an ounce. Mix, and give it either by it ſelf, or with any other Liquor.

A Powder for a bilious Vomiting.

Take of the Powder of Aron compound, an ounce and a half; white Cryſtals of Tartar, three drams; Vitriol of Steel, a dram; Sugar, half an ounce. Make a Powder, and take half a dram or two ſcruples every morning, drinking after it a draugh of the Tincture of *Roman* Wormwood, or ſome Coffee.

Another Anti-Emetick Powder.

Take of the Powder of Crabs Eyes, half an ounce; Chalybeat Tartar, two drams; Sugar-candy, one dram. Make a Powder, and give half a dram twice a day, in a proper Vehicle.

To ſtrengthen the Fibres of the Stomach.

Take of *Mynſicht*'s Elixir of Vitriol, an ounce. Doſe, from ten to fifteen grains, twice or thrice a day, in a ſpoonful of the following diſtill'd Water, drinking ſeven or eight ſpoonfuls of the ſame after it.

Take of Cypreſs Tops, ſix handfuls; Clary Leaves, four handfuls; the outter Rinds of ten Oranges, Cinnamon and Mace, of each an ounce; Roots of Cypreſs and the leſſer Galangal, of each half an ounce. Being ſlic'd and bruis'd, let them be put into eight pints of Mum, and diſtill'd in a common Still. To be us'd with the preceding Powder, in a weakneſs of the Stomach, ariſing from the immediate diſorder of its Fibres.

A

A Tincture for ſtrengthening the Stomach.

Take of the Tincture of Balſam of *Tolu* extracted with the Tincture of Salt of Tartar, an ounce. Doſe, twenty grains with the ſame Vehicle. The Tincture of Wormwood prepar'd with the ſame Menſtruum, may alſo be tried.

Choice Stomachick Lozenges.

Take of the Powder of the Leaves of Wormwood and Myrtle dried in the Sun in the Summertime, of each two drams; Cinnamon and Flowers of red Roſes, of each a dram; Cubebs and Roots of the leſſer Galangal, of each half a dram; red Coral prepar'd, a dram. Make of all a fine Powder; then with ſix ounces of double refin'd Sugar, diſſolv'd in Cinnamon Water, and boyl'd up to a Conſiſtency; Make it up into little Lozenges, weighing half a dram. Give one or two of theſe often in a day at pleaſure.

An Electuary, for ſtrengthening the Stomach.

Take of the Conſerve of red Roſes vitriolated, four ounces; Myrobalans prepar'd, ſix drams; Ginger preſerv'd in the *Indies*, half an ounce; Species of Hyacinth, two drams; the redeſt Crocus Martis, one dram; with a ſufficient quantity of the Syrup of Coral, make an Electuary. Doſe, a dram twice a day, drinking above it a little draught of the diſtill'd Water.

To cure a weakneſs in the Fibres of the Stomach occaſion'd by Obſtructions in their Nerves.

Take of Elixir Proprietatis tartaris'd, an ounce; give a ſcruple twice a day with the Water preſcrib'd above. The Tinctures of the Salt of Tartar, of Coral, of Antimony, may be us'd after

the ſame manner. Theſe are proper in a weakneſs of the Stomach ariſing from ſome obſtruction of the Nerves, its own Fibres being ſound: In which caſe the dulcified Spirit of Salt, the Spirit of Sal Armoniack, or its Flowers, are alſo very proper. I have known this Caſe cur'd by bathing in our hot Baths at *Bathe*.

SECT XXXIV.

Receipts for Over-purgations and Looſeneſſes.

A Hypnotick draught to be exhibited after the operation of a Purgative Medicine, in order to prevent an Over-purgation.

TAke of the Water of Cowſlip Flowers, two ounces; Cinnamon Water hordeated, and Syrup of Meconium, of each half an ounce; Pearl, half a ſcruple. Make a draught to be taken going to reſt.

A Bolus for the ſame purpoſe.

Take of the Conſerve of red Roſes vitriolated, two ſcruples; Diaſcordium, half a dram; Pearl, half a ſcruple. With a ſufficient quantity of Diacodium, make a Bolus, to be taken going to bed.

For an Over-purgation.

Take a Plaiſter of Venice Treacle and apply it to the Stomach and the upper Region of the Belly;

Belly; the Patient being put into a warm Bed.---- Or foment those parts with warm Linnen Cloths, dipp'd in a decoction of Wormwood, Mint and Spices in Red Wine.——— Immediately exhibit a Bolus of Venice Treacle, or a Solution of it in Cinnamon Water.———Now and then exhibit a spoonful or two of burnt Wine diluted with Mint Water.——— If he be troubled with the Gripes, inject a Glyster of warm Milk and Venice Treacle. Apply warm Frictions and sometimes Ligatures to the remote parts. And in the evening, if the Patient have sufficient strength exhibit a Dose of Diacodium or Laudanum Liquidum in a convenient Vehicle.

Receipts against Looseneſſes; experienc'd particularly in an unbloody Dysentery that happen'd in the Year 1670. In which all Evacuations prov'd pernicious.

A Bolus against Looseneſſes not occasion'd by Artificial Purgatives.

Take of Venice Treacle, a dram, or a dram and a half; let it be taken in Bed, to be repeated every third, fourth or fifth hour, drinking after it seven or eight spoonfuls of the following Julep.

A Julep to be taken after the Bolus.

Take Mint Water, Cinnamon Water hordeated, of each three ounces; strong Cinnamon Water, Plague Water, and Treacle Water, of each two ounces; Pearl in Powder a dram; Cryſtalli'sd Sugar, half an ounce. Mix and make a Julep to be us'd as above.

A Cataplasm to be applied at the same time to the Stomach.

Take a toast of Bread, spread Venice Treacle upon it, and dip it in Sack or Red Wine warm'd. Let it be applied to the Stomach as hot as it can be endur'd, and shifted every now and then.

A Narcotick Draught or Bolus to be taken at night, if the Pulse and Respiration be strong.

Take of Liquid Laudanum cydoniated, twenty grains, in a draught of Plague Water. Or,

Take of Dioscardium, a dram; Liquid Laudanum, half a scruple; of the Powder of Crabs Claws compound, a scruple; with a sufficient quantity of Cinnamon Water, make a Bolus to be taken going to sleep.

A Powder for those who loath Venice Treacle and Mithridate.

Take of the compound Powder of Crabs Claws, Roots of Virginian Snakeweed and Contrayerva, of each a dram; Cinnamon and Tormentil Roots, of each half a dram; Saffron and Cocheneal, of each a scruple. Make a Powder to be exhibited from half dram to two scruples.

A Spirit for Persons in the like Condition.

Take of Spiritus Theriacalis Armoniacus, or Spirit of Hartshorn, or Spirit of Soot, three drams. Dose, a scruple, to be given in the abovementi-on'd Julep every fourth hour, or to be exchang'd now and then for a dose of the Powder.

The Diet of Persons under such a Looseness.

Their drink must be Ale or Beer with a Crust of Bread, Mace, and Cinnamon boyl'd in it, and

and ſweeten'd: Or burnt Wine diluted with Mint Water.——— Let their Food be Chicken Broth, Water Gruel, or Panada, with the Shavings of Ivory, Hartſhorn, and the Roots of Scorzonera boyl'd in it.

Receipts experienc'd in a Bloody Dyſentery, that rag'd in the Year 1671. about the Autumnal Æquinox; attended with Gripings, Watchings, Thirſt, but no great decay of ſtrength.

A ſleeping Bolus to be taken at night.

Take of Venice Treacle, a dram; Liquid Laudanum cydoniated, twenty grains. Make a Bolus, to be taken going to bed. A doſe of Laudanum may be repeated every night, and ſometimes in the day time; for it never hurts Dyſenterical Perſons.

An Electuary to be taken every fourth or fifth hour.

Take of the Conſerve of red Roſes vitriolated, two ounces; Venice Treacle, one ounce; Powder of Tormentil Roots, Contrayerva, Pearl, and prepar'd Coral, of each a dram; with a ſufficient quantity of the Syrup of dried Roſes, make an Electuary to be taken every fourth or fifth hour, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep.

A Julep to be taken after the Electuary.

Take of the Waters of Mint, Baum, Cinnamon hordeated, of each four ounces; Treacle Water and Plague Water, of each two ounces; Pearl, a dram; Sugar, an ounce. Mix, and make a Julep.

A Purging and Adſtringent Potion to be exhibited a day or two after the uſe of the preceding Receipts.

Take of Rhubarb ſlic'd, two drams; yellow Myrobalans ſlic'd, a dram and a half; red Saunders and Cinnamon, of each a ſcruple; infuſe them all night in Plantane and Cinnamon Water, of each two ounces and a half. Strain the Liquor out hard, and add to it two drams and a half of ſtrong Cinnamon Water. Mix, and make a draught.

A Powder for thoſe with whom the above mention'd Electuary diſagrees

Take of the red Pannonian Powder, a dram; Roots of Contrayerva, half a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into three parts, one of which may be given in any Vehicle. Or,

Take of Bole Armoniack Alexiteriated (that is, impregnated with the Juices of the Leaves of Tormentil, Biſtort, red Roſes, *&c.* And dry'd in the Sun) Roots of Contrayerva, of each a dram; Pearl, red Coral, and white Amber, of each half a dram. Make a Powder. Doſe, from two ſcruples to a dram.

A Glyſter to appeaſe the Gripings and Frettings of the Guts.

Take of the Decoction of the Tops of St. *John*'s-wort with Sheeps Trotters or their meſentery boyl'd along with them, eight or twelve ounces; Venice Treacle, two drams; Oyl of St. *John*s-wort, an ounce and a half. Make a Glyſter.

Receipts experienc'd in the Case of a Gentleman of twenty five Years of age, and of a Sanguine healthy Constitution, who was suddenly siez'd with a Bloody Disentery, attended with Gripings of the Guts.

A Bolus prescrib'd late at night the third day of his illness.

Take of Venice Treacle, a dram; Liquid Laudanum cydoniated, a scruple; mix for a Bolus, to be taken that night, drinking after it a draught of the following Julep.

A Julep to be taken after the Bolus.

Take of the Waters of Tormentil, Mint, and Cinnamon hordeated, of each four ounces; Treacle Water and Plague VVater, of each two ounces; Pearl, a dram; Sugar, an ounce. Make a Julep, to be taken as was above prescrib'd. And let a Dose of Laudanum be exhibited every night.

An Electuary to be taken with the same Julep every third night.

Take of the Conserve of red Roses, two ounces; Venice Treacle, an ounce; the Powder of the Roots of Tormentil and Contrayerva, Pearl and prepar'd Coral, of each half a dram; Syrup of red Poppies, what sufficies. Make an Electuary. Dose, about a dram and a half, to be given every third night.

A Potion prescrib'd the fifth day of his illness.

Take of Rhubarb slic'd, two drams; yellow Myrobalans, a dram and a half; yellow Saunders,

ders, half a dram; Powder of Cinnamon, a ſcruple; Salt of VVormwood, half a ſcruple. Let them infuſe all night in Plantane VVater and Cinnamon VVater hordeated, of each two ounces and a half. To the ſtrain'd Liquor add two drams of ſtrong Cinnamon VVater.

A Powder preſcribed upon a relapſe occaſion'd by eating of Meat.

Take of the Powder of Tormentil Roots, Contrayerva Roots, and Bole Armenick alexiteriated, of each a dram; Pearl, red Coral prepar'd, white Amber, of each half a dram. Make a Powder. Doſe, half a dram in three ounces of the following diſtill'd VVater.

A diſtill'd Water for a Vehicle to the Powders.

Take of Cypreſs and Myrtle Tops, of each four handfuls; of the Leaves of Meadowſweet, Burnet, St. *John*'s-wort, and Avens, of each three handfuls; Tormentil and Biſtort Roots, of each ſix drams; Flowers of red Roſes, four handfuls; Kermes Berries, four ounces; Cinnamon and Mace, of each an ounce. Slice and bruiſe them all, and then pour upon them red Florence VVine and Roſe VVater, of each four pound: Then diſtil in a common ſtill, and mingle the whole Liquor, ſweetening it with Syrup of Coral.

A Decoction exhibited three or four times a day upon the Relapſe.

Take of the Roots of Avens and Viper's Graſs, of each an ounce; Tormentil Roots, two drams; Powder of burnt Hartſhorn, ſix drams; Shavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each two drams; of the Tops of St. *John*'s-wort, a handful; Flowers of

of red Roſes and Pomgranate Flowers, of each a Pugil. Boyl them in three pound of Fountain VVater till it comes to two, adding, towards the end, red *Lisbon* VVine, four ounces; of the Conſerve of red Roſes, four ounces. Let all be cloſe cover'd for an hour, and ſtrain'd through *Hippocrates's* Sleeve.

A Narcotick Draught preſcrib'd every night.

Take of Liquid Laudanum, a ſcruple; of the diſtill'd Water above preſcrib'd, four ounces; of the Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers, three drams. Mix, *&c.*

A common Diet Drink preſcrib'd upon the Relapſe.

Take a pound and a half of the Decoction of burnt Hartſhorn, with Barley, Cruſt of Bread, Mace and Cinnamon; and mix it with a pint of new Milk for his common drink.

A ſtrengthening healing Glyſter, preſcrib'd after a ſecond Purgation.

Take of St. *John's*-wort Tops, Leaves of Periwincle and Mouſear, of each a handful; Flowers of red Roſes, two Pugils. Boyl in the Broth of a Sheep's Tripe. To a pound of the ſtrain'd Liquor add of the Oyl of St. *John's*-wort, two ounces; Honey of Roſes, an ounce and a half. Mix and make two Glyſters, one to be injected in the morning, and the other at five a clock in the afternoon.

A ſtrengthening Plaiſter for the Belly, preſcrib'd on the ſame occaſion.

Take of *Paracelſus's* Emplaiſter, and the Emplaiſter of red Lead, equal parts, and apply it to the Belly.

A ſtrengthening Draught, taken every day after the ſecond Purgation.

Take of the Juice of Plantane expreſs'd with the Water of Scordium, and Plague Water, three ounces; and exhibit 'em every day.

An aſtringent and healing Powder, taken in like manner every day.

Take a Quince, make it hollow, and fill it with the Powders of Olibanum, Maſtick, and Balſam of *Tolu*, and roaſt in the Embers. To be repeated every day.

SECT. XXXV.

Receipts for a Diabetes, or exceſſive Flux of Urine.

Incraſſating Antidiuretick Powders.

TAke Powder of Gum Arabick and Gum Tragacanth, of each an ounce; Sugar Penids, half an ounce. Make a Powder, to be divided into ſixteen Doſes: One of which is to be taken thrice a day, being diſſolv'd in the Decoction of Comfrey Roots in Spring Water or Milk.

Take Powder of the whiteſt Amber, Maſtick, and Olibanum, of each an ounce; of the Powder Haly, two ounces; Balſam of *Tolu*, half an ounce. Make a fine Powder: and take half a dram of it three or four times a day.

An Incraſſating Electuary to ſtop a Diabetes.

Take of the Reſumptive Electuary, three ounces;

ces; Species Diatragacanthon Frigidæ, an ounce; red Coral prepar'd, two drams; Confection of Hyacinth, a dram and a half; of the Gelly of Vipers caſt Skins, what ſuffices to make an Electuary. Doſe, the quantity of a Walnut twice a day.

An Incraſſating Decoction for the ſame purpoſe.

Take the Roots of great Comfrey and Water Lillies, of each three ounces; Dates ſlic'd, two ounces; Seeds of Mallows, Cottonplant, Fleawort, and Plantane, of each half an ounce. Boyl all in four pints of Spring Water till the half is conſumed. To the ſtrain'd Lipuor add two ounces of the Syrup of Water Lillies, and exhibit four ounces thrice a day.

An Emulſion of the ſame vertue.

Take of the Decoction of Barly and Water Lilly Roots a pound and a half; ſweet Almonds prepar'd, an ounce and a half; Seeds of white Poppies, Purſlain, and Lettuce, of each half an ounce. Make and Emulſion, and take four ounces of it thrice a day.

A diſtill'd Water that ſtops a Diabetes by thickening the Blood, and is to be taken along with the Electuary preſcrib'd but now.

Take of Cypreſs Tops, ſix handfuls; Clary Leaves, four handfuls; Flowers of blind Nettles, Comfrey, and VVater Lillies, of each four handfuls; Roots of VVater Lillies and Comfrey, of each half a pound; Mace, an ounce. Being ſlic'd ſmall, pour on them eight pound of new Milk: and diſtil in an ordinary Still. Doſe, four ounces thrice a day.

Tinctures

Tinctures having a fix'd Salt for their Basis, approv'd in a Diabetes by repeated Experiment.

Take of the Tincture of Antimony, (or the Tincture or Deliquium of Salt of Tartar, or the Tincture of the Salt of Coral, a scruple; and give it in the Antidiuretick Decoction or distill'd VVater prescrib'd above.

Take three or four ounces of the Infusion of Quick-lime thrice a day; premising still a Dose of the Electuary or Powder above prescrib'd.

An Electuary having a fix'd Salt for its Basis; approv'd in a Diabetes.

Take the Conserves of the Flowers of blind Nettles, and of the great Comfrey, of each four ounces; of the reddest Crocus of Steel, half an ounce; Coral calcin'd to a whiteness, two drams; with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Comfrey. Make an Electuary, of which take two drams thrice a day.

A Powder successfully made use of by the Country People, for curing the Cattle that piss Blood.

Take of Lapis Specularis calcin'd, an ounce; and exhibit from half a dram to a dram, twice or thrice a day.

Powders consisting of fix'd Salts, calculated for stopping an immoderate flux of Urine.

Take of Coral calcin'd to a whiteness and pounded, three drams; Powder of Gum Arabick, and Gum Tragacanth, of each a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into ten parts, taking one thrice a day in the Decoction or distill'd VVater prescrib'd above.

Take of the redest Crocus of Steel, six drams;

Gum

Gum Lac in Powder, half an ounce; red Saunders, a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into twenty parts, taking one thrice a day.

A Decoction of the same Nature and Vertue.

Take of the Powder of burnt Hartshorn, half an ounce; boyl it in four pound of the VVater of a Smith's Forge, till the half be consum'd, adding towards the end Crust of Bread, and Roots of great Comfrey, and of VVater Lillies dry'd, of each an ounce and a half. To the strain'd Liquor add two ounces of pearl'd Sugar. Take four ounces of this Decoction thrice a day.

Powders and Troches having an Alcalisate Salt for their Basis; approv'd in a Diabetes.

Take red Coral ground very fine, Cuttlebone, of each half an ounce; Hartshorn Philosophically calcin'd, three drams; Pearl, Ivory, Crabs Eyes, of each a dram. Mix, and make a Powder, taking half a dram thrice a day in a proper Vehicle. Or,

Take of the same Powder, three ounces; Species Diamargariton frigidæ, two ounces; Sugar-candy, two ounces, with a sufficient quantity of the solution of Gum Arabick, make a Paste to be form'd into Troches, every one weighing half a dram. And give three or four of them thrice or oftner in a day. Or,

Take of the same Powder, two ounces; of the Resumptive Electuary, four ounces; Conserve of VVater-Lilly Flowers, three ounces; with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Water Lillies, make an Electuary. Take the quantity of a Chesnut thrice a day, drinking above it a draught of the Apozeme or distill'd VVater prescrib'd above.

Receipts of Medicines, which by vertue of a Volatile Salt ſubdue the Acid Salt that occaſions the diſſolution of the Blood into Urine.

Take of the Solar Tincture, prepar'd (as I eaſily do it) with Sal Armoniack, one ounce. Doſe, twenty drops thrice a day.

The Spirit of Blood, or of Soot, or of Hartſhorn may be given the ſame way.

Take of the Salt of Amber, a dram; of the redeſt Crocus of Steel, two drams. *Mix*, and divide it into twelve parts, taking one thrice a day.

Receipts of ſuch Medicines, as by vertue of a Hypnotick quality, retard the motion of the Blood and Spirits, and ſo abate the Piſſing Evil.

Take the Decoction of Barly, with the dried Roots of Comfrey, ſix ounces; white Poppy Seeds, two drams; ſweet Almonds, ſix in number. *Make* an Emulſion according to Art; to be taken every night going to ſleep.

Take of the *Magiſtral* diſtill'd VVater above preſcrib'd, four ounces; Solution of Tragacanth, two drams; Diaſcordium, from half an ounce to ſix drams. Take it going to ſleep.

Take of the Conſerve of the Flowers of VVater Lillies, two drams; Laudanum tartariſate or cydoniated, a ſcruple; Tincture of Saffron, ſix grains. *Make* a Bolus to be taken going to ſleep.

Receipts

Receipts ſucceſsfully preſcrib'd by Dr. VVillis *in conſultation with* Dr. Michlethwait *and* Dr. VVitherly, *for a noble Earl that voided an exceſſive quantity of limpid and wonderfully ſweet Urine; being afflicted at the ſame time with a Fever, Thirſt, and Conſumption of his Body.*

Take Cypreſs Tops, eight handfuls; VVhites of Eggs beaten, two pound; Cinnamon, half an ounce. Cut them ſmall, and pour to them of new Milk, eight pound. Diſtil it in an ordinary Still, taking care to avoid an Empyreuma. Let him take ſix ounces thrice a day.

Take Gum Arabick and Gum Tragacanth, of each ſix drams; Sugar Penids, an ounce. Make a Powder, of which let him take a dram, or a dram and a half twice a day, with three or four ounces of the diſtil'd VVater.

Take of Rhubarb in Powder, fifteen grains; Cinnamon, ſix grains. Make a Powder to be taken in the morning, and repeated after ſix or ſeven days.

Take of Cowſlip VVater, three ounces; Cinnamon VVater hordeated, two drams; Syrup of Meconium, half an ounce. Make a Draught to be taken every evening.

His Diet was Milk, ſometimes raw, ſometimes diluted with the diſtill'd VVater, or Barly VVater, and ſometimes boyl'd with white Bread and Barley.

Upon a Relapſe, which happen'd after ſome time, he was cured by a repetition of the ſame Medicines; and eſpecially by taking five or ſix ounces of Quicklime VVater thrice a day.

SECT. XXXVI.

Preſcriptions of an immoderate or depravʼd Sweating.

To correct the pravity of the Humors, in night ſweats, after long Fevers.

TAke the Conſerves of the Flowers of Cichory and Fumitory, of each two ounces; Powder of Ivory, Hartſhorn, and preparʼd Coral, of each a dram; Pearl, half a dram; Species Diarrhodon Abbatis, a dram; Aloes Wood, yellow and red Saunders, of each half a dram; Sal Prunell, four ſcruples. With a ſufficient quantity of the Syrup of Fumitory, make a Confection; of which take the bigneſs of a Walnut at night and early in the morning, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep.

Take the Waters of Fumitory, and ſimple Water of Walnuts, of each ſix ounces; Snail Water, and Water of Earthworms, of each an ounce; Sugar, ſix drams. Mix for a Julep.

A diſtillʼd Water of uſe to correct the Humors in fainting nocturnal ſweats.

Take the tops of Fir, Tamariſk, and Cypreſs, of each four handfuls; Myrtle tops, two handfuls; Leaves of Water Creſſes, Brooklime, Agrimony, St. *John*'s wort, Harts-tongue, and Speedwell, of each three handfuls; the Rinds of twelve Oranges. Having ſlicʼd and bruiſʼd all, pour to them eight pound of Brunſwick Mum. Diſtil with common Organs, and mingle all the Liquor together

together; to be ſweeten'd at pleaſure, and taken to three ounces twice a day. Or,

Take the Leaves of Water Creſſes, Dandelyon, Brooklime, and Plantane, of each three handfuls. Having bruis'd them, pour on a pound of this diſtill'd Water. Make a ſtrong Expreſſion. Doſe, three or four ounces thrice a day. Or, if theſe prove ineffectual,

Take a ſpoonful of the Syrup of Steel with three ounces of the diſtill'd Water. Or,

Take Powder of Ivory and prepar'd Coral, of each two drams; Crocus of Steel, and Salt of Steel, of each a dram and a half. Make a Powder, to be taken to half a dram, twice a day, in three ounces of the diſtil'd Water. Or,

Take in the ſame diſtill'd Water twice a day, twenty or thirty drops of Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, or Tincture of Coral.

To remove an aptneſs to catch cold.

Take the Leaves of Sage, Roſemary, Thyme, Savory, Marjoram, Coaſtmary; of each four handfuls; Roots of Angelica, and Maſterwort, of each ſix ounces; Roots of Zedoary, leſſer Galangal, Aromatick Reed, and Florentine Orris, of each an ounce and a half; Cubebs, an ounce and a half; Nutmegs, Cloves, and Cinnamon, of each an ounce; the Rinds of twevle Oranges, and ſix Limons. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, pour to them of White Wine, and Canary Sack, of each four pound. Diſtil in a common Still, mixing all the Liquor, to be ſweeten'd with pearl'd Sugar; there being hung in the head of the Alembick a little bag with a ſcruple of Ambergriſe, and half a ſcruple of Musk. In a ſpoonful of this Water, take fifteen or twenty drops of the Spirit

of Amber and Sal Armoniack, or of the Tincture of Antimony, or of Balsam of *Tolu*, thrice a day, drinking after it six spoonfuls of the Water.

An Electuary for the same purpose.

Take of the Rinds of Citrons preserv'd wet, an ounce and a half; Myrobalans preserv'd, an ounce; preserv'd Nutmegs, and Ginger, of each half an ounce; Confection of Hyacinth and Alkermes, of each a dram and a half. With Syrup of Kermes, make an Electuary.

A Diet-drink, to prevent ones being apt to catch cold.

Take an old Cock half boyl'd and minc'd, Leaves of Sage and Harts-tongue dry'd, of each two handfuls; six Dates slic'd; Shavings of Sassafras, two ounces. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, make a bag to be put into four Gallons of Ale after it has wrought, for ordinary drink.

SECT. XXXVII.

Recipe's for the Passion of the Heart, for a Palpitation of the Heart, and for the Trembling of the Heart.

For the Passion of the Heart.

TAke the Conserves of Sea Wormwood, of the yellow Coats of Oranges, and of Limons, of each two ounces; *Winter*'s Bark in Powder, two drams; Species Diacurcuma, a dram; Steel prepar'd

par'd with Sulphur, three drams; Salt of Wormwood, a dram and a half. With a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of Citron Peel, make an Electuary, to be taken to the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep, and walking about.

Take of the Water of Aron Leaves, a pound; Pennyroyal and Hyſſop Water, of each four ounces; Water of Earthworms, Snail Water, and Aqua Mirabilis, of each an ounce; Sugar, an ounce. Mix for a Julep; in a draught of which you may take twenty or twenty five drops of the Tincture of Antimony twice a day: Or, if you ſuſpect a Polypous concretion in the Heart or Arteries, fifteen or twenty drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack diſtill'd with Hoglice; or of the Spirit of Salt, or that of Vitriol diſtill'd with Spirit of Wine impregnated with Pneumonick Herbs.

For a Palpitation of the Heart, in a hot temperament.

Take fifteen or twenty drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack, twice a day, in ſome proper Vehicle.

For the Trembling of the Heart,

Take Coral prepar'd and Pearl, of each two drams; both Bezoars, of each half a dram; white Amber, a ſcruple; Amber Griſe, a ſcruple. Make a Powder: Doſe, half a dram, twice a day, in the following diſtil'd Water.

Take of freſh Strawberries, eight pound; the Rinds of twelve Oranges; freſh Filings of Iron, half a pound. Having bruis'd them, add to them eight pound of White Wine. Let them ferment in a cloſe Pot for twenty four hours. Then diſtil in a common Still. In this Water you may take twenty

twenty drops of the Spirit of Hartſhorn, or of Blood, twice a day.

A good Receipt for the Trembling of the Heart.

Take of the Conſerve of the Flowers of Lillies of the Valley, ſix ounces; Powder of prepar'd Coral, Pearl, Ivory, and Crabs Eyes, of each a dram and a half; Vitriol of Steel, a dram; with a ſufficient quantity of Syrup of Coral. Make an Electuary, of which take one or two drams twice a day, drinking after it a draught of the following Julep.

Take Water of Nenuphar, and of whole Citrons, of each ſix ounces; VVater of Orange Peel diſtill'd with VVine, an ounce; Sugar, half an ounce. Make a Julep. Or leave out the Sugar, and take two ounces of it with a ſpoonful of Syrup of Steel twice a day.

Tablets, of good uſe in a Trembling of the Heart.

Take Ivory and red Coral pounded, of each three drams; Species Diambræ, a dram; double refin'd Sugar diſſolv'd Nenuphar in Water, and boyl'd to a Conſiſtency for Tablets, ſeven ounces. Make Tablets weighing half a dram. Let him eat one or two of them often in a day. Or,

Take Ivory and Coral in Powder, of each two drams and a half; Species Diambræ, a dram; Salt of Steel, two drams; Sugar eight ounces; Ambergriſe diſſolv'd, half a ſcruple. Make Tablets weighing half a dram; of which take three or four twice a day.

Powders, uſeful in a Trembling of the Heart.

Take of the compound Powder of Crabs Claws, two drams; Roots of Male Peony and Man's Skull prepar'd, of each a dram; Flowers of

of *Male* Peony and of Lillies of the Valley, of each half a dram. *Make* a Powder, Doſe, half a dram twice a day. Or,

Take Flowers of Sal Armoniack, prepar'd Coral, of each two drams. Doſe, a ſcruple twice a day. Or.

Take of Cryſtal Mineral, two drams; Salt of Amber, a dram; Salt of Hartſhorn, a ſcruple. Doſe, twenty grains, twice a day, in the deſtill'd Water preſcrib'd above.

SECT. XXXVIII.

Preſcriptions for ſtopping an Eruption of Blood.

For an External Medicine.

TAke the Solution of *Hungarian* or *Engliſh* Vitriol in Spring Water, and apply it: Or dip a Tent in it, laying upon the Tent the Crocus of Steel calcin'd to the higheſt redneſs, or the Powder of Vitriol camphorated, or the vitriolick ſoot ſcrap'd from the bottom of an old braſs Kettle: In obſtinate caſes arm the top of the Tent with Cauſtick Vitriol.

For an Internal Medicine.

Take Plantane and red Poppy Water, Purſlain and Frogs Spawn Water, of each four ounces; Syrup of Water Lillies, two ounces; Sal Prunellæ, a dram. Make a Julep. Doſe, three ounces three or four times a day.

A Tincture, good in bleedings.

Take of Barly Water, two pound; Flowers of red Roſes, a handful; Spirit of Vitriol, what ſuffices to a grateful Acidity. Make a warm Infuſion. When a Tincture is extracted, add two ounces of Syrup of the juice of St. *John*'swort. Doſe, three or four ounces now and then.

A Juice, commended in bleedings.

Take Leaves of ſtinging Nettle, and Plantane, of each three handfuls. Having bruis'd them, pour to them ſix ounces of Plantane Water. Make a ſtrong Expreſſion, and drink it off.

A Hypnotick, proper for to retard the motion of the Heart in bleedings.

Take of red Poppy Water, three ounces; Syrup of Diacodium, half an ounce. Make a draught to be taken going to bed. Or,

Take of the Conſerve of red Roſes, an ounce and a half; Powder of Henbane Seeds, and white Poppy Seeds, of each two drams; Syrup of Poppies, what ſuffices. Make an Opiate; of which take the bigneſs of a Nutmeg, every ſixth or eight hour. Or,

Take fifteen drops of Laudanum Cydoniatum, twice a day, in a convenient Vehicle.

For an Eruption of Blood in Malignant Fevers.

Take Water of Meadowſweet and Tormentil, of each four ounces; the cold Saxon Cordial Water, two ounces; Treacle Water a dram and a half; Bezoartick Vinegar, three drams; Syrup of Coral, an ounce and a half; Confection of Hyacinth two drams. Make a Julep; of which take ſix ounces

ounces every third hour, with half a dram of the Powder of Toads, and two grains of Camphyr.

A good Receipt for Bleedings in Malignant Fevers.

Take of the Confection of Hyacinth, three drams; the red Pannonian Powder, a dram; Syrup of Coral, what ſufficies. Make a confection of which take the bigneſs of a Nutmeg every other hour; drinking after it three ounces of the following Decoction.

Take the Roots of Biſtort, and Tormentil, of each a dram; Leaves of Meadſweet, Burnet and Woodſorrel, of each a handful; burnt Hartſhorn, two drams; Shavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each two drams. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two pound, adding towards the three end ounces of the Conſerve of Roſes.

To prevent an Eruption of Blood.

Take the Conſerve of red Roſes, and of wild Roſes, of each three ounces; Powder of all the Saunders; of each half a dram; prepar'd Coral, a dram; the redeſt Crocus of Steel, two drams; Sal Prunellæ, four ſcruples. With a ſufficient quantity of the Syrup of Coral, make an Electuary. Take the quantity of a Nutmeg early in the morning, and late at night; drinking after it three ounces of the following diſtill'd Water.

Take the Tops of Cypreſs and Tamarisk, of each eight handfuls; Tops of St. *John's* wort and Horſetail, of each four handfuls; all the Saunders brius'd, of each an ounce; Crum of white Bread, two pound. Having ſlic'd all ſmall, pour to them eight pound of new Milk. Diſtil with a common Still, ſweetening every Doſe as you uſe it with Syrup of the juice of Plantane.

SECT.

SECT. XXXIX.

Prescriptions for a foul Skin, or Spots and Pimples upon it.

To cleanse the Skin.

TAke a small lixive of Salt of Tartar, four ounces; Oyl of bitter Almonds by expression, what suffices to turn it white; anoint and gently rub the parts morning and evening. Or,

Take fresh Roots of Aron, Briony, and *Solomon's* Seal, of each an ounce; Powder of Fenugreck Seeds, a dram; Camphyr, half a dram. Having bruis'd them together, pour to them three ounces of Oyl of Tartar, *per deliquium*. Express it, and apply a rag dipt in it, twice a day. Or,

Take of Sulpher vive in Powder, an ounce; Black Soap, two ounces; tye it up in a rag, to be hung in a pound of Vinegar nine days. Then wash and gently rub the parts twice a day.

For Spots and Pimples on the Face and Hands.

Wash your Face and Hands twice a day with *Lac Virginis*; or the Phlegm of Vitriol distill'd by it self. Or,

Take of Camphyr slic'd, two drams; beat it in a Glass Mortar, pouring in by degrees the juice of one Limon; and after that a pound of White Wine. Stain out the Liquor, and tye the remaining Camphyr in a Bag, to be hung up in the Glass. Or,

Take of Verdigrise, four ounces; White Wine Vinegar,

Vinegar, two pound; distil in a Glass body with a Sand heat; and wash twice a day with the Phlegm that comes first over.

A Cosmetick Water, mightily cry'd up for cleaning the Face, or taking off any fowlness.

Take of Sublimated Mercury, an ounce; pound it, let it stand twenty four hours in a Tin Vessel, with three pound of Spring Water, stirring it about now and then with a Wooden Spatula, till the whole Liquor becomes black; which by straining through broun Paper, becomes limpid. Dip a Rag or Feather in this limpid Water, and gently stroke the Face with it once a day, or once in two days.

SECT. XL.

Receipts for the Itch.

To commence the cure of the Itch.

TAke of the Electuary Diacarthamum, three drams; Species Diaturbith with Rhubarb, a dram; Cream of Tartar, and Salt of Wormwood, of each half a dram; Purging Syrup of Apples, what suffices. Make a Bolus to be taken, *cum regimine*. Or, Take Sulphur of Antimony, seven grains; Cream of Tartar, half a scruple. Mix.

A good Apozem for the Itch.

Take the Roots of Polypody of the Oak, and sharp pointed Dock prepar'd, of each an ounce; Senna Leaves, ten drams; Turbith, Agarick, and

Epithymum, of each an ounce; Seeds of Baſtard Saffron, half an ounce; yellow Saunders, two drams; Seeds of Aniſe and Carraways, of each two drams. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, ſet them in a cloſe and hot digeſtion, in four pound of White Wine, for twenty four hours. Pour off the clear Liquor without Expreſſion: Or boyl the ſame Ingredients in ſix pound of Spring Water, to a half; then add a pound of White Wine, and preſently ſtrain it. Doſe, ſix ounces.

A Phyſical Ale for the Itch.

Take Roots of Polypody of the Oak, and ſharp pointed Dock, of each three ounces; of the beſt Senna four ounces; Epithymum, Turbith, and Mechoacan, of each two ounces; yellow Saunders, an ounce; Coriander Seeds, ſix drams; make a Bag for four gallons of Ale; of which, after it has ſtood five or ſix days, take about twelve ounces every morning for eight or ten days.

For a ſtubborn Itch in a Cacochymical Temperament.

Take the Conſerves of Fumitory, and of the Roots of ſharp-pointed Dock, of each four ounces; Troches of Rhubarb, and Species Diatrion Santalon, of each a dram and a half; Salt of Wormwood, a dram; Vitriol of Steel, four ſcruples. With a ſufficient quantity of the Syrup of Cichory with Rhubarb, make an Electuary. Of which take one or two drams twice a day, drinking above it four ounces of the following diſtill'd Water.

Take of Firr Tops, ſix handfuls; Leaves of Fumitory, Agrimony, Female Fluellin, Liverwort, and Brooklime, of each four handfuls; Roots of ſharp-

ſharp-pointed Dock, two pound; Elder Barks, two handfuls; the Rinds of ſix Oranges. Having ſlic'd and bruis'd them, pour to them eight pound of VVhey made with midling Ale. Diſtil in a common Still, and Mix the whole Liquor.

A Diet-drink for the Itch.

Take the Tops of Tamariſk, and Fumitory dried, of each four handfuls; Roots of ſharp pointed Dock dried, ſix ounces; Rinds of Bitter-ſweet, two ounces. Being ſlic'd and bruis'd, make a Bag for four gallons of ſmall Ale, for ordinary drink.

A Liniment for the Itch.

Take of Unguentum Roſatum, four ounces; Sulphur-vive in Powder, half an ounce; Oyl of Tartar, *per deliquium* a ſufficient quantity. Make a Liniment, to which add a ſcruple of Oyl of Rhodium to perfume it.

A Liniment very much us'd for the Itch.

Take of Quickſilver kill'd, an ounce and a half; freſh Hog's Lard, ſix ounces. Mix them well in a Stone or Glaſs Morter.

A powerful Ointment for the Itch.

Take of the Ointment of Elecampane without Mercury, four ounces; Powder of Brimſtone, half an ounce; Oyl of Tartar, *per deliquium*, what ſuffices. Or make an Ointment of the Roots of ſharp-pointed Dock, boyl'd in Butter or Oyl with White Wine till the Wine is conſum'd, with Sulphur, and Oyl of Tartar.

SECT. XLI.

Receipts for the running Scab, or Leprosy of the Greeks.

A Cathartick Infusion for a Ringworm.

TAke Roots of sharp pointed Dock dried, and Polydy of the Oak, of each half an ounce; Senna, ten drams; Epithymum, six drams; Rhubarb, and Mechoacan, of each half an ounce; yellow Saunders, two drams; Celtick Spike, half a dram; Salt of Tartar, a dram and a half. Put them in a Glass with three pound of White Wine, and a pound of Elder-flower Water. Let them stand in a close cold Infusion for three days; then take a convenient quantity of the clear liquor every day. Or drink of our Mineral Purging Waters every day.

For sweetning the Blood in a dry running Scab.

Take the Conserve of the Roots of sharp pointed Dock, six ounces; Crabs Eyes and prepar'd Coral, of each two drams; Ivory, a dram; Powder of Aloes Wood, and yellow Saunders, of each a dram and a half; Syrup of the Juice of Wood-Sorrel, what suffices. Make an Electuary. The Dose is, two drams every morning for twenty or thirty days; drinking above it two or three pound of Whey with Fumitory, Succory, and sharp-pointed Dock infus'd in it.

A Diet-drink, for a serous watry Constitution.

Take the Shavings of VVillow-wood, half a pound;

pound; Roots of Sarſaperilla, eight ounces; white Saunders, and Maſtick-wood, of each two ounces; Shavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each ſix drams; Filings of Tin, and crude Antimony, both ty'd in a Bag, of each four ounces; Liquorice, an ounce. Infuſe and boyl according to Art, in ſixteen pound of Spring VVater to a half. Reſerve the ſtraining for uſe.

For a running Scab, retaining to an Inveterate Scurvey.

Take of Cryſtal Mineral, or Nitre highly purified, an ounce; Flowers of Sal Armoniack, a dram. Pound them in a Glaſs Mortar. Doſe, a dram, three or four times in the ſpace of twenty four hours.

Take the Leaves of the great Houſeleek, two handfuls. Being bruis'd, boyl them in two pound and a half of freſh Milk till it curdles and turns to VVhey. Take of the ſtrain'd Liquor a pound twice a day. Or,

Take ſix handfuls of the Leaves of Dandelyon, bruiſe them and put them into a glaz'd Earthen Pot with a cover; put that in an Oven after the Bread is drawn, and let it ſtand for ſix or eight hours. Then put the maſs in a Strainer, and let the clear Liquor run out; of which take four or ſix ounces thrice or oftner in a day.

A Bath, for a running Scab.

Take two pound of Tar: Incorporate it into a pretty thick maſs with white and ſifted Aſhes. Boyl the maſs in Fountain VVater, adding Leaves of Ground-ivy, Fumitory, white Horehound, Roots of ſharp-pointed Dock, and of Elecampane, of each four handfuls. Make a Bath to be us'd, *cum regimine*,

A gentle Liniment for a ſmall running Scab.

Take Oyl of Tartar *per deliquium*, Oyl of Nuts, or of bitter Almonds by expreſſion, of each equal parts. Make an Ointment to be applied to the parts affected twice a day.

A ſtronger and more effectual Liniment for a running Scab.

Take of Unguentum Roſaceum, ſix ounces; Tar, two ounces. Melt them together for an Ointment. Or,

Take a fat piece of VVeather Mutton, ſtick it with Pieces of ſharp pointed Dock, ſpit it and roaſt it, baſting it with Tar, and let it drop leaſurely upon it. Keep the Dripping as a moſt excellent Ointment.

The ſtrongeſt ſort of Ointments, for a running Scab.

Take of white Precipitate, three drams; Unguentum Roſaceum, three ounces. Mix, and anoint the parts affected. This muſt be cautiouſly uſed, leſt it raiſe a Salivation, and throw all the corrupt matter upon the Salivary Glaudules.

AN

AN APPENDIX,

Containing the General Forms OF PRESCRIPTION FOR *Vomits, Purges, Diuretick, Sudoriticks, Cordials, and Opiats.*

SECT. I.

The General Forms of Prescription for Vomits.

TAke of Oxymel of Squills, an ounce and a half; Wine of Squills, two ounces. Mix for a Vomit.

Take of the green Leaves of Asarabacca, from six to nine; bruise them, then pour upon them three ounces of White Wine. Exhibit the Expression, *cum regimine.*

Take

Take of the Powder of Aſarabacca Roots, from a dram to four ſcruples; Oxymel of Squills, an ounce and a half. Mix, and exhibit in a draught of Poſſet-drink.

Take of the Salt of Vitriol, from one to two or three ſcruples; and give it in a draught of Poſſet-drink.

Take of the Infuſion of Crocus Metallorum, from half an ounce to an ounce, or an ounce and a half; in a draught of Poſſet-drink; *cum regimine.*

Take of the Infuſion of Crocus Metallorum, ſix drams; Wine of Squills, an ounce and a half; Syrup of Vinegar, half an ounce. Mix, for a Vomit.

Take of the Sulphur of Antimony, from ſix to eight grains; Cream of Tartar, a ſcruple. Mix and exhibit in the pap of an Apple, or a ſtewed Prune, or in a ſpoonful of Panada.

Take of Mercurius Vitæ, from three to ſix grains; and give it in the ſame manner.——The Flowers of Antimony, Aurum Vitæ, or the Solar Præcipitat, and Turbith Mineral, may be preſcrib'd for Vomits in the ſame manner.

SECT.

SECT II.

The General Forms of Prescription for Purges.

I. Purging Portions.

1. *Potions of a gentle operation.*

TAke of Rhubarb slic'd, three drams; yellow Saunders, half a dram; Salt of Tartar, a scruple: Let 'em stand all night in a cold Infusion, in Succory Water and White Wine, of each two ounces and a half. To three ounces of clear strain'd Liquor, add of the Syrup of Cichory with Rhubarb, half an ounce; Cinnamon Water, two drams. Make a Potion.

2. *Indifferent strong Potions.*

Take of the best Senna, three drams; Rhubarb, and Troches of Agarick, of each a dram and a half; yellow Saunders, two scruples; Salt of Tartar, half a dram; Coriander Seed, a dram. Let 'em stand all night in a close Infusion, in Spring Water and White Wine made warm, of each three ounces. To four ounces of the strain'd Liquor, add of the Purging Syrup of Apples, an ounce; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams.

Take of *Gerod's* Decoction of Senna, three drams; Solutive Syrup of Roses, an ounce; Cream of Tartar, half a dram; Cinnamon Water, two drams. Make a Potion.

Take of the best Senna, Cassia Fistula, and Tamarinds, of each half a dram; Coriander-Seed,

two

two drams; boil all in ten ounces of Spring Water till the third part be consum'd. Strain it, and clarifie it with the white of an Egg, adding to it of the Syrup of Apples an ounce. Make a Potion, that will operate indifferently well.

3. *Strong Purging Potions.*

Take of the Decoction of Senna Gereonis, (with the addition of the strings of black Hellebor and Agarick, of each a dram and a half) six ounces; Solutive Syrup of Roses, or Syrup of Peach Flowers, an ounce; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams: Mix for a strong purging Potion.

Take of the best Senna, half an ounce; of the strings of black Hellebor and Turbith, of each two drams; yellow Saunders, a dram; Coriander Seed, a dram and a half; Salt of Tartar, half a dram; set all in a close Infusion all night, in eight ounces of White Wine. To five ounces of clear straining, add of the Electuary of the Juice of Roses, three drams; Syrup of Buckthorn, six drams; Cinnamon Water, two drams. Mix, and make a strong Cathartick Potion.

4. *Purging Potions of easie and cheap preparation, for the Poor.*

Take of Flaxweed, a handful; sweet Fennel Seeds, two drams; boyl them in a sufficient quantity of Spring Water till it comes to six ounces. Then add two ounces of White Wine, and so make a Potion.

After the same manner you may make a Purging Potion of the Flowers of Damask Roses, or of Peach Leaves, or of the Roots of Eupatorium Avicennæ.

II. Purging

II. Purging Pills.

1. *Gentle Purging Pills.*

Take of the Stomachick Pills with Gums, from a ſcruple to half a dram; Tartar vitriolated, two grains; with a ſufficient quanty of Balſam of *Peru*, make three or four Pills, which operate very gently.

2. *Pills of an indifferent operation.*

Take of the Stomachick Pills with Gums, half a dram; Roſin of Jalap, from four to ten grains; Tartar vitriolated, ſix grains; with a ſufficient quantity of Gum Ammoniack diſſolv'd, make four Pills. Inſtead of the Roſin of Jalap, you may take Sulphur of Scammony, from ſix to twelve grains; or Roſin of Scammony, from eight to fourteen grains.

3. *Stronger Pills.*

Take of the Pillulæ Rudij, half a dram; Roſin of Jalap, from eight to twelve grains; with a ſufficient quantity of Balſom of *Peru*, make four Pills.

Take of the Pillulæ ex duobus, from a ſcruple to half a dram; Calomelanos, one ſcruple. Make four Pills.

4. *Pills of eaſie and cheap preparation for the Poor.*

Take of the Powder of the beſt Jalap, two drams; Diagrydium, a dram; Cloves and Ginger, of each a ſcruple; with a ſufficient quantity of Ammoniacum diſſolv'd, make a maſs. Doſe, half a dram.

Take

Take of Pillulæ Cochiæ, from half a dram to two ſcruples. *Make* it into four Pills.

III. Purging Powders.

1. *Powders of a gentle operation.*

Take of the Powder of Rhubarb, half a dram; Salt of Wormwood, half a ſcruple; Cloves, two grains; make a Powder to be taken in ſmall Cinnamon Water, or a little broth.

Take of the greater compound Powder of Senna, from half a dram to a dram, in a draught of Poſſet-drink.

Take of the Powder of Senna, a ſcruple; Calomelanos, ſeventeen grains; yellow Saunders, half a ſcruple. *Make* a Powder to be taken in a ſpoonful of Panada.

2. *Powders of an indifferent ſtrong operation.*

Take of the Roſin of Jalap, ten grains; Calomelanos, a ſcruple; Cloves, ſix grains. *Make* a Powder to be given in a draught of broth.

Take of the Species of Diaturbith with Rhubarb, from half a dram to a dram; Cream of Tartar, from a ſcruple to half a dram.

3. *Stronger Purging Powders.*

Take of Turbith and Hermodacts, of each three drams; Diagrydium, a dram; Ginger, a ſcruple; make a Powder. Doſe, from half a dram to a dram.

Take of the Powder Cornachini, a dram.

4. *Cheap Purging Powders, and eaſie to be got.*

Take of the Powder of the beſt Jalap, a dram; Ginger a ſcruple. *Mix*, and exhibit in a draught of White Wine.

Take

Take of the Powder of the Roots of Mechoacan, or of the Leaves of Senna, a dram; and give in any Liquor.

IV. Purging Bolus's and Electuaries.

1. *Bolus's and Electuaries of a gentle operation.*

Take of the Lenitive Electuary, half an ounce; Cream of Tartar, half a dram; with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Roses, make a *Bolus*. Or,

Take of fresh Cassia, half an ounce; Rhubarb in Powder, half a dram; Cream of Tartar, one scruple; Syrup of Roses, as much as suffices; make a *Bolus*.

2. *Purging Bolus's and Electuaries of a middle strength.*

Take of the Lenitive Electuary, half an ounce; Cream of Tartar, half a dram; Rosin of Jalap, six grains; Syrup of Roses, as much as suffices to make a *Bolus*. Or,

Take of the Electuary Diaphœnicon, half an ounce; of the compound Powder of Hermodacts, half a dram; Syrup of Elder, a sufficient quantity; make a *Bolus*.

3. *Strong Purging Bolus's and Electuaries.*

Take of the Electuary of the juice of Roses, half an ounce; Rosin of Jalap, ten grains; Cream of Tartar, half a dram; Syrup of Elder, what suffices. Make a Bolus, which will operate strongly. Or,

Take of the same Powders the like quantity, and with a sufficient quantity of the Conserve of Damask Roses, or Peach-flowers; make Electuaries: of which exhibit the bigness of a Chesnut betimes every Morning, or twice or thrice a Week

4. *Bolus's and Electuaries easily prepar'd.*

Take of the powder of Jalap-roots, an Ounce; of Mechoacan, half an ounce; Ginger two drams; Cloves, one dram; Cream of Tartar, three drams; Salt of Worm-wood, a dram; Sugar, two ounces; Solutive Syrup of Roſes a ſufficient quantity: make an Electuary. Doſe, the quantity of a Walnut.

V. *Purging Morſels, or Tablets, of an indifferent Strength.*

Take of the Powder of Mechoacan, and gummous Turbith, of each half an ounce; Scammony ſulphurated, two drams; Roſin of Jalap, one dram; yellow Sanders a dram; Cream of Tartar, two drams; Conſerve of Violets, an ounce; Sugar diſſolv'd in Roſe-water, and boyl'd up to a fit conſiſtency, a pound; make Tablets according to art, each weighing a dram. Doſe one or two.

VI. *Purging Wines of an indifferent Strength.*

Take of Senna-leaves, half an ounce: Turbith and Mechoacan, of each ſix drams; of the ſtrings of black Hellebor, three drams; Cubebs, Galangal-roots, choice Cinnamon, of each two drams. Put all into a large Glaſs, with four pound of Rheniſh Wine, adding Salt of Tartar, a dram and a half. Then let it ſtand in a cold infuſion, and cloſe cover'd for ſix days. Then add three ounces of Sugar-candy, and ſtrain the liquor through a *Hippocras Bag*. Doſe three or four ounces.

Purging Ale of an indifferent Strength.

Take of the leaves of Senna, three ounces; of the roots of Polypody of the Oak, and of ſharp pointed

pointed dock prepar'd, of each two ounces; Turbith and Mechoacan, of each an ounce and half; Epithymum and yellow Sanders, of each an ounce; Coriander ſeed, an ounce and a half, let 'em be ſlic'd, bruis'd, and put up in a Bag for four Gallons of Ale. Doſe, from twelve to ſixteen ounces every morning, or twice or thrice a week.

SECT. III.

The General Forms for preſcribing Diureticks, or ſuch Medicines as excite Urine.

1. *Diureticks which operate by vertue of an Acid Salt.*

TAke Pouder of choice white Tartar, Sal Prunel, of each a dram and a half: powder of Crabs-eyes, a dram. Make a powder. Doſe, from half a dram to two ſcruples in a convenient Vehicle, to be repeated every ſixth or eighth hour.

Take of Tartar Vitriolated or Nitrated, two drams; powder of Eggſhells, a dram and a half; ſeeds of Purſlane, or of wild Carrots, half a dram; make a powder: Doſe, half a dram.

Take of the Spirit of Salt, two drams; of the Spirit of burnt Hartſhorn as much as will ſuffice to imbibe it. Make a Powder. Doſe, from a ſcruple to half a dram.

Take of the juice of Limons, two ounces; Radiſh-water Compound, an ounce and a half; of the Syrup of the Five-Roots, three drams. Mix, *&c.*: Or,

Take of the Juice of Sorrel, two ounces; White-Wine, ſix ounces: mix for a diuretick Potion: Or,

Take of Radiſh-water Compound, two ounces; of the Water of Pellitory of the Wall, four ounces; Spirit of Salt, one ſcruple, and fifteen drops; Salt of Tartar, fifteen grains; Syrup of Violets, half an ounce. Make a Potion to operate by urine.

II. *Recipe's of Diuretick Medicines, which have a fixed Salt for their Baſis, and are commonly Preſcrib'd in Hydropick Caſes.*

Take of the Salt of Tartar, or Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Coral calcin'd to a whiteneſs, a dram and a half; Nutmegs, half a dram. Make a diuretick Powder. Doſe, from half a dram to two ſcruples.

Take of the Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, from a dram to a dram and a half; Radiſh-water compound, an ounce and an half. Mix, and exhibit in a draught of Poſſet-drink, in which the Roots and Seeds of Burr-docks have been boyl'd, the draught to be repeated twice or thrice a day.

Take the deliquium of the Salt of Tartar (which floats under whilſt the Tincture is extracted, and is impregnated with the Sulphur of the Wine) from two ſcruples to a dram and a half; White-wine, from four to ſix ounces; Syrup of the Five-roots, half an ounce. Mix, and repeat it twice or thrice a day.

Take of Aſhes made of the prunings of the White Vine, half a pound; Nutmegs, two drams, let them ſtand in a cloſe hot infuſion in two pound and a half of White-wine, or Rheniſh-wine, then ſtrain out the Liquor and reſerve it for uſe. Doſe, ſix ounces, twice or thrice a day.

Take Flints red-hot, and quench them in white-wine, or ſtale *March*-Beer. And give of the Liquor from ſix to eight ounces twice a day.

Take

Take of the water of Quick-lime, from four to ſix ounces; of the Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, from a dram to a dram and a half. Make a draught to be taken twice or thrice a day.

III. *Receipts of Diuretick Medicines, which operate by vertue of a volatile Salt.*

Take of the Salt of Amber, and purify'd Salt of Nitre, of each two drams, make a Powder. Doſe, from a Scruple to half a dram in a convenient Vehicle.

Take of the Flowers of Sal Armoniack and Sal Prunel, of each two drams, make a Powder: Doſe from a ſcruple to half a dram, in a ſpoonful of Radiſh-water Compound.

Take of the Salt of Urine, and exhibit it at the ſame rate.

Take Powder of Bees, a ſcruple; Loveage-ſeed half a ſcruple; mix, and give it in like manner.

Take of the Spirit of Urine, from a ſcruple to half a dram; Radiſh-water compound from an ounce to an ounce and a half; Juniper-water, three ounces; mix, and make a draught.

The Spirit of Tartar may be exhibited in like manner, but in a double quantity.

Take of prepared Hoglice, two drams; flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a dram; powder of Nutmegs, half a dram; with a ſufficient quantity of Venice-Turpentine, make Pills, and give four of them four times a day.

Take of the powder of Burdock Seeds, two drams; wild Carrot-ſeed, a dram; Salt of Amber, a dram; Oyl of Nutmegs half a ſcruple, with a ſufficient quantity of Ballam Capavi, make a maſs to be done up in ſmall Pills, four of which are to be taken at night, and as many in the morning.

Take the Roots of Chervil, Stone Parſley, Fennel, Eringo, and Reſtharrow, of each an ounce; Leaves of Saxifrage, and Gooſe-graſs, of each a handful; Seeds of Gromwel and Hartwort, of each a handful; Juniper Berries, ſix drams. Boil them in four pound of Spring-water till the half be conſumed. Then add a pound of Rheniſh-wine, and two ounces of the beſt Honey. Make an Apozeme, Six ounces of which are to be taken twice a day.

Take freſh Hog-lice, two pound; leaves of Clivers, Chervile, Saxifrage, and Golden Rod, of each two handfuls; Roots of Horſe-radiſh, ſix ounces; Nutmegs, one ounce; Juniper-berries and wild Carrot-ſeed, of each two ounces. Being ſlic'd and bruis'd, pour upon them eight pounds of White-wine Poſſet-drink, and Diſtill in a common Still. Mix the whole Liquor, and take four ounces twice or thrice a day.

Take freſh Hoglice waſh'd, from forty to ſixty; Nutmegs, one ſcruple. Being bruis'd, pour upon them three Ounces of the diſtill'd water of Saxifrage. Then wring it forth hard, and drink it.

Take of the leaves of Chervil, and Macedonian Parſley, of each three handfuls; being bruis'd, pour to them a pound and a half of White-Wine. Strain out the Liquor with a ſtrong expreſſion, and reſerve it in a glaſs. Doſe, three ounces twice a day.

Make a Tincture of Hoglice, Bees, and Graſshoppers; or of Spaniſh Flies dried; with Tincture of Salt of Tartar: And exhibit from fifteen to thirty drops in a convenient Vehicle.

IV. *Preſcrip-*

IV. *Prescriptions of Nitrous Diureticks.*

Take of prepar'd Nitre, two drams; Barly-water with Grass-roots, and Candy'd Eringo-roots boil'd in it, two pounds; Syrup of Violets, two ounces. Mix, and drink four ounces of it twice a day.

Take of Sal Purnel, two drams; Sugar-candy a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into six parts. Of which take one thrice a day in a convenient Vehicle.

Take of Sal Purnel, three drams; Salt of Amber, a dram. Make a Powder, of which take half a dram thrice a day.

Take of Sal Prunel, Crabs-eyes, and Salt of Wormwood, of each two drams. Mix, and take half a dram thrice a day.

V. *Prescripts of Testaceous and Stony Diureticks, which operate by vertue of an Alchalisate or Petrifying Salt.*

Take Powder of Egg-shells, from half a dram to a dram. And give it twice a day in a draught of White-wine or Posset-drink, or any diuretick Decoction.

Take of the Powder of Crabs-claws, or Crabs-Eyes, two drams, Salt of Amber and Nitre, of each a dram; Nutmegs half a dram. Make a Powder, and give from half a dram to two scruples, in a proper Vehicle.—— Or else wrap these powders up in a sufficient quantity of Venice-Turpentine, and make out of the Mass small Pills, three or four of which are to be taken every morning and evening.

VI. *Re-*

VI. *Receipts of Sulphureous Diuretick's, or ſuch as operate by virtue of a Spirituous Sulphur.*

Take Ivy-berries, Juniper-berries, and Laurel-berries, freſh-gathered, of each half a pound; wild Carrot-ſeeds, four ounces; Nutmegs, two ounces; bruiſe all, put them into a glaſs Retort, and pour to them of the beſt Venice Turpentine, one pound; of Rectified Spirit of Wine, four pound. Diſtill in a ſand Furnace with a moderate heat till it grows dry, taking care to avoid an Empyreuma, and you will have a Spirit and a yellow Oyl, both of them egregiouſly Diuretick. You may give the Spirit from one to two or three drams, and your Oyl from half a ſcruple to a ſcruple, in a proper Vehicle.

Take the fœces remaining in the Retort (after the abovementioned Spirit and Oyl is diſtilled) and pour upon them a pound of the Tincture of the Salt of Tartar. Let it ſtand in a cloſe digeſtion for ſeveral days in a ſand Furnace, ſo you will have a red Tincture, to be given from one to two or three ſcruples in a fit Vehicle.

A Diuretick Spirit, Oyl, and Deliquium.

Take of prepar'd Hoglice, three drams, Nutmegs, a dram; Being bruis'd, pour to them the pureſt Spirit of Turpentine and Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, of each ſix ounces. Diſtill with a gentle heat, and you will have a Spirit, an Oyl, and a deliquium of the Salt of Tartar, each of them a notable Diuretick.

SECT. 4.

SECT. IV.

The General Forms of Diaphoreticks, or such Medicines as cauſe Sweating.

Powders enjoying the integral parts, in which a ſharp volatile Salt is predominant.

TAke Roots of Contrayerva, Virginian Snake-weed, and Butter-Bur, of each a dram; Cochineal, Saffron, of each half a dram; make a Powder, and give half a dram in a proper Vehicle.

Take of the Powder of Vipers (or of prepar'd Toads) a dram, and exhibit in like manner.

A Sweating Bezoartick Powder enjoying integral parts in which an Alcaline Salt is predominant.

Take Roots of Contrayerva, and Crabs Claws in powder, of each two ounces; Pearl, both ſorts of Coral, white Amber, Crabs-eyes, Hartſhorn, Cryſtal prepar'd, of each an ounce; Occidental Bezoar, Lemnian Earth, of each half an ounce; Ceruſs of Antimony, two ounces; Cocheneal half an ounce; Ambergreeſe, a dram and half. Make a fine powder, and do it up into round Balls with the gelly of the skins of Vipers. Give a ſcruple of this powder, along with ſix grains of the powder of Toads prepar'd, in a ſpoonful of Treacle water.

The Powder of Oriental Bezoar, or that of Crabs Claws compound, may be given in like manner from a ſcruple to half a dram.

A Sweating Bolus conſiſting of the like Integral Parts.

Take of Mithridate, (or Treacle, or Diaſcordium, or the Extract of Treacle, *&c.*) from half

a

a dram to a dram; of the Bezoartick Powder prescribed above, from a scruple to half a dram; with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of the juice of Citrons, make a Bolus. Or,

Take of the extract of Carduus, half a dram; of the Bezoartick Powder, a scruple; Salt of Wormwood, fifteen grains; Syrup of the juice of Citrons, what suffices for a Bolus.

A Sudorifick Decoction, consisting of Integral parts.

Take Roots of Butter-bur, an ounce; Seeds of Butter-bur, two drams; Eringo-roots condited six drams; Carduus Seeds two drams; boil all in a pound of Fountain-water till half be consumed. In the clear straining dissolve half a dram or two scruples of *Mithridate*, and take it warm in Bed. Or,

Take the leaves of Carduus, and the flowers of Marigold, or Chamomil, and boil them in a sufficient quantity of Posset-drink, of which six or eight ounces may be given warm, either alone or along with the above prescribed *Powder* or *Bolus*.

A Vegetable Sudorifick Tincture which operates very effectually in a very small Dose.

Take of the Roots of Contrayerva, a pound: being bruis'd and put into *Matrace*, pour to them three pounds of Spirit of Wine. Let them digest till they give a Tincture; then strain it, and draw off *in balneo* till it comes to the consistency of Honey. Keep the Spirit first drawn off apart from the later, and pour it back upon what remains, to draw another Tincture; The Dose of which is from half a dram to a dram in a fit Vehicle.

A

A Sudorifick Diet-drink, operating by vertue of Integral parts; of admirable use in the French-Pox, and all Chronical Distempers that are deeply rooted in the Blood and Humours.

Take of the Raspings of Guaiacum, four ounces; Sarsaparilla, six ounces; China, two ounces; all the Sanders, of each an ounce; shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each half an ounce; Antimony powdred and ty'd in a bag, six ounces. Infuse and boil according to art in sixteen pounds of Spring water till half be consumed, and strain it. To the remaining Magma add the like quantity of water: let them infuse and boyl till a third part be wasted, adding to it Raisins a pound; Liquorice, an ounce. Let this last straining be kept for a common drink. If the Blood be hot with a bilious temperament, leave out the Guaiacum, and augment the quantities of the China and Sarsa.

A Sweating Bolus, Powder, and Decoction: Of easie Purchace for the Poor: which operate also by integral parts, and are of good use in malignant Fevers.

Take Conserve of Wood-sorrel, a dram; Mithridate, two scruples and a half. Mix. Let it be taken, drinking after it a draught of Posset-drink, that has the leaves of Carduus, Scordium, and Chamomil or Marygold-flowers boyl'd in it.

Take of the powder of the Roots of Virginian Snake-weed (or of Butter-bur) a dram. To be given in the Decoction of Gromwell and Butter-bur; or of Virginian Snake-weed; or of the Roots and Seeds of the great Bur-dock.

A Decoction to supply the place of the costly Decoctions of Woods in the French Pox.

Take a convenient quantity of Soap-wort; or of the Raspings of Boxwood; and boyl it in water, and drink the decoction.

Sweating Medicines, consisting of the Elementary parts of a mixt, separated from one another.

1. *Such as have a Spirit for their basis: and are proper in cold temperaments.*

Take of the Spirit of Treacle Camphorated, from a dram to a dram and a half, in a fit Vehicle.

Take of the Tincture of Salt of Tartar, or that of Antimony, and exhibit from a scruple to two scruples in some other Vehicle.

Take Roots of Butter-bur, and Valerian, of each two ounces; Zedoary, Contrayerva, Virginian Snake-weed, of each an ounce and a half; Flowers of Butter-bur, four handfuls; Saffron, two drams; being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to them four pounds of Sherry-wine. Distil according to Art, then mix the whole Liquor, and take of it from two to three ounces. Or,

Take Roots of Angelica and Master-wort, of each four ounces; Roots of Zedoary, Elecampane, Swallow-wort, Gentian, and the lesser Galangal, of each an ounce; tops of Carduus, Rue, Angelica, of each three handfuls; the middle Bark of the Ash-tree, six ounces: Being slic'd and bruis'd, add Mithridate and Venice-Treacle, of each two ounces; Mix, and pour to them of Canary-wine six pounds; of distill'd Vinegar two pounds, Distill according to Art. Dose, three ounces.

2. *Dia-*

2. *Diaphoreticks, having a volatile or fixed Salt for their Baſis: proper for thoſe whoſe Blood abounds with ſerum, as alſo in Convulſive and Hydropical Caſes.*

Take flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a ſcruple; Sal Prunel, fifteen grains; of the Bezoartick powder, a ſcruple. Mix, to be taken in a ſpoonful of Sudorifick water. Or,

Take Salt of Tartar, a ſcruple; Ceruſs of Antimony, twentyfive grains. Make a powder to be given after the ſame manner. Or,

Take of the Powder of Bezoartick mineral, from a ſcruple to half a dram; Gaſcoin's Powder, a ſcruple: make a Powder to be taken after the ſame manner. Or,

Take Ceruſs of Antimony from a ſcruple to half a dram, flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a ſcruple. Make a Powder.

Take of the Salt of Hartſhorn, eight grains; of the Bezoartick Powder, ſixteen grains; extract of Treacle, a ſcruple. Make a Bolus.

Take Spirit of Hartſhorn (or of Soot, or of Sal Armoniack) from fifteen to twenty grains; Sudorifick Water, three ounces. Make a draught to be taken *cum regimine*. Or,

Take of the flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a ſcruple; Salt of Tartar, fifteen grains, Sudorifick water, three ounces. Mix and make a draught.

3. *Diaphoreticks which have a Nitrous Salt for their Baſis.*

Take of Sal Prunellæ, three drams; Salt of Hartſhorn (or of Soot, or of Vipers) a dram. Mix. Doſe from a ſcruple to half a dram in a fit Vehicle. Or,

Take of Sal. Prunel, two drams; Bezoartick Mineral (or Ceruſs of Antimony) a dram. Make a Powder. Doſe from two ſcuples to a dram.

4. *Sweating Medicines, conſiſting of an acid Salt; of a peculiar Efficacy againſt the Predominancy of a fixed Salt and Sulphur in the Blood.*

Take Spirit of Tartar, from half a dram to a dram; Sudorifick-water, three ounces; flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a ſcruple. Mix them for a draught. Or,

Take of the Spirit of Guaiacum, a dram; Sudorifick water three ounces. Make a draught. Two ſcruples of the ſimple mixture, given in a ſpoonful of Treacle-water, are proper for the ſame purpoſe. Or,

Take of Bezoartick Vinegar, from half an ounce, to an ounce; Carduus-water, two ounces; Plague-water, ſix drams; Mix, and make a draught.

5. *Sulphurous, Oily, and Roſinous Sudorificks: Proper in Cold and Phlegmatick Conſtitutions. A Balſamick Sweating Mixture, proper in a Phthiſick, or Ulcers of the Reins.*

Take of Opobalſamum from ſix to twelve drops; Water of Baum (or of ground Ivy) three ounces; Sudorifick-water, half an ounce. Let it be taken every Morning for many days together, to provoke ſweat.

Balſamick Pills, fit to be taken along with the Decoction of Woods.

Take of the Rozin of Guaiacum in powder, two drams; Chymical Oyl of the ſame, a ſcruple; Bezoartick Mineral, Gum Guaiacum, of each a dram and a half; Balſam of *Peru* what ſuffices. Make a Maſs for Pills. Doſe, from half a dram to two ſcruples.

SECT. V.

SECT. V.

The General Forms of preſcribing Cordials.

Cooling Cordials.

TAKE of the waters of Wood-ſorrel, of whole Citrons, of Strawberries, of each four ounces; Syrup of the juice of Citrons, an ounce; Pearl in Powder, a dram. Make a Julep. Doſe, two ounces, three or four times a day.

Take the Waters of Pippins, and of Rasberries, of each four ounces; Syrup of Violets, an ounce; Spirit of Vitriol, twelve drams. Make a Julep.

Take of Spring-water, a pound and a half; juice of Limons, two ounces; Sugar, an ounce and a half. Make a Draught. Doſe, three ounces at pleaſure.

Take of Graſs-roots, three ounces; Candy'd Eringo-roots, ſix ounces; two Apples ſlic'd (or Corants, two ounces;) ſhavings of Ivory and Hartſhorn, of each two drams, leaves of Wood-ſorrel, a handful. Boil them in three pounds of Spring-water to two pound. To the clear ſtraining, add of Sal Prunellæ, a dram and a half; Syrup of Violets, an ounce and a half. Make an Apozeme. Doſe, three or four ounces thrice a day.

Take of the Conſerve of Red Roſes Vitriolated, four ounces; Spring-water two pound. Diſſolve it, being cloſe cover'd and warm: then ſtrain it. Doſe, three ounces at pleaſure.

Take Conſerve of Barberries, and Rob of Rasberries, of each an ounce and a half; Pearl

par'd, half a dram; Confection of Hyacinth, a dram; Syrup of the juice of Citrons, what ſuffices. Make a Confection. Doſe, half a dram thrice a day.

Cordials impregnated with a Volatile Salt.

Take Spirit of Hartſhorn, from fifteen to twenty grains, Treacle-water, two drams. Give it in a Spoon, drinking after it a draught of ſome appropriated Liquor.

Take of the Salt of Vipers, a dram; Sal Prunel, two drams; powder of Crabs-claws compound, a dram and a half. Mix and make a powder. Doſe, from half a dram, to two ſcruples, in a ſpoonful of Cordial Julep.

Take of the flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a ſcruple; Bezoartick Mineral, a Scruple. Give it in a ſpoonful of ſome proper Liquor.

Cordials, conſiſting of an Alcali Teſtaceous Salt.

Take Gaſcoigns powder, or powder of Crabs-claws compound, , from a ſcruple to half a dram, or from ſix to twenty grains of Oriental Bezoar: In a ſpoonful of Cordial Julep.

Take Powder of Crabs-claws and Crabs-eyes, of each a dram; both ſorts of Coral prepar'd, of each four ſcruples: both ſorts of Bezoar, of each half a dram; the beſt Bole armenick, Diaphoretick Gold, of each two ſcruples; Bezoartick Mineral, a dram. Mix, and make a Cordial Powder. Doſe, from a ſcruple to a dram with a fit Vehicle.

Take

Take the Powder of a Wild Boar's Tusk, from half a dram to a dram; Cryſtal Mineral, a ſcruple; Powder of Red Poppy-flowers, a ſcruple; Make a Powder to be taken in any Liquor.

Nitrous Cordials.

Take of Cryſtal Mineral, a ſcruple; volatile Salt of Hartſhorn, from three to ſix grains. Mix them. Or,

Take of Cryſtal Mineral, Diaphoretick Antimony, of each a ſcruple; Bezoartick Powder, half a ſcruple. Make a Powder to be taken in a ſpoonful of Cordial Julep.

Acid Cordials.

Take of Spirit of Vitriol, from four to ſix drops; Carduus-water, three ounces; Treacle-water, two drams; Syrup of the juice of Citrons, three drams; Pearl, half a ſcruple. Make a draught to be taken twice or thrice a day.

Take powder of Hartſhorn Calcin'd, or of Diaphoretick Antimony, three drams; Spirit of Vitriol, or of Salt, a dram. Bray them together in a Glaſs Mortar, and let them dry. Doſe, from twenty to thirty grains in a ſpoonful of ſome Cordial Julep.

Cordials conſiſting of fix'd Lixivial Salts.

Take of the Salt of Wormwood, a ſcruple; Carduus-water, three ounces; Spirit of Vitriol, or Oyl of Sulphur, a ſcruple; Syrup of Violets, three drams. Make a draught to be taken three or four hours before the Fit of a remitting Fever.

Take Water of whole Citrons, and of Wood-ſorrel, of each half a pound; Salt of Tartar, a dram and a half; juice of Limons, two drams; Sugar, half an ounce. Mix, and make a Julep. Doſe, three ounces twice a day in the ſame caſe.

Alexipharmacal Cordials, proper for preſervation.

Take Conſerve of Rue-leaves, four ounces; Mithridate, and Confectio Liberans, of each an ounce; Confection of Hyacinth, two drams; Salt of Wormwood, two drams and a half; the red Benjamin powder half an ounce; Bezoartick Vinegar, what ſuffices. Make an Electuary. Doſe, the bigneſs of a Cheſnut, twice or thrice a day.

Take the Powder of the roots of Virginian Snake-weed, Contrayerva, Zedoary, Species Liberans, of each two drams; Camphyr, two ſcruples; Sugar diſſov'd in Bezoartick Vinegar, and boil'd to a conſiſtency for Tablets, ſix ounces. Make Tablets weighing half a dram. Doſe, one or two often in a day.

Take of the Roots of Virginian Snakeweed, three ounces. Boil them in three pound of Spring-water till half be conſumed. To the ſtraining, add of the beſt Honey, two ounces; Venice Treacle, an ounce: Diſſolve it warm and cloſe cover'd, then ſtrain it. Doſe, two or three ſpoonfuls, three or four times a day.

Take of the Flowers of Sulphur, four ounces; mix them in a Crucible, then throw in by ſpoonfuls at a time, four ounces of Salt of Wormwood, ſtirring them together, till the whole Maſs grows red. Then add powder of Aloes, Myrrh, Olibanum, of each a dram; Saffron half a dram, ſtir

ſtir them again for a quarter of an hour, till they are incorporated. The Maſs being cooled, put it on a glaſs plater, let it ſtand till it diſſolve into an Oyl, like a moſt beautiful Ruby. Doſe, from ten to twenty drops in an ounce and a half, or two ounces, of the Bezoartick Water, twice a day. Or,

Pour to the ſaid Powder Spirit of Wine rectified on the Roots of Contrayerva and Virginian Snake-weed till it covers them three fingers over. Draw forth the Tincture: To be given from twenty to thirty drops in a fit Vehicle.——Or take of the ſame Powder, half an ounce; pour to it of the beſt Canary, two pounds. Let it diſſolve, being cloſe cover'd and warm. Its Doſe is a ſpoonful twice or thrice a day.

Alexipharmacal Cordials, anſwering Indications for Cure.

Take of the Bezoartick water, two ounces and a half; Bezoartick Vinegar, half an ounce; Venice Treacle, a dram, mix them by ſhaking them in a glaſs. *Make* a draught to procure Sweat.

Take Gaſcoigns Powder, Roots of Contrayerva, and Virginian Snake-weed, of each from twenty to twenty five grains. *Make* a powder to be given in a ſpoonful of Treacle-water.

Take Powder of Toads prepar'd, Powder of Crabs-claws compound, of each half a dram; make a powder to be given after the ſame manner.

Take of Bezoartick Mineral, half a dram; Venice Trecle, a dram; Camphir, ſix grains; Bezoartick Vinegar what ſuffices: make a Bolus to be taken after the ſame manner.

Take

Take the Water of Wood-ſorrel and Dragon-wort, of each four ounces; Water of Scordium compound, two ounces; of Treacle-water and Bezoartick-water, of each an ounce; Powder of Pearl, a dram; Syrup of Clove-gilliflowers, (or of the juice of Citrons,) two onces; Spirit of Vitriol, twelve drops. Doſe, three ounces, often in a day.

SECT. VI.

The General Forms of Preſcription for Opiats or Sleeping Medicines.

TAke wild Poppy water and Cowſlip water, of each ſix ounces; Syrup of red Poppies, two ounces; Sal Prunel, half a dram; Mix for a Julep: Doſe, three or four ounces thrice a day.

Take of Poppy Water four or ſix ounces, twice or thrice a day by it ſelf; in Pleuriſies and Feverleſs watchings.

Take of Diacodium, from half an ounce to an ounce; Cowſlip Water, three ounces; Treacle Water, three drams. Make a Potion.

Take of Carduus Water, three ounces; Diacodium, half an ounce; Spirit of Hartſhorn, from half a ſcruple to a ſcruple. Make a draught for procuring ſleep and ſweat.

Take of Diaſcordium, half a dram; Gaſcoin's Powder, a ſcruple, Diacodium two drams, mix them to be taken in a Spoon.

Take

Take Diacodium, three ounces; Snail-Water, an ounce. Mix. Doſe, a ſpoonful in a Cough or Phthiſick.

Take of *London* Laudanum, a grain; Powder of Crabs-claws, compound, from half a ſcruple to a ſcruple. With a ſufficient quantity of Clove-gilliflowers: *Make* three Pills to be taken going to Bed.

Take of Laudanum, a grain; Stomachick Pills, with Gums, half a dram. Make four Pills, to be taken going to Reſt, in a Collick.

Take of Laudanum from a grain to a grain and a half; Diaſcordium, or Confection of Alkermes, or of Hyacinth, a ſcruple. Make a Bolus

Take a grain of Laudanum diſſolved in a ſpoonfull of Treacle-water, with two ounces of Cowſlip-water.

Take of our liquid Laudanum Tartaris'd, twenty drops, in a ſpoonful of Aqua mirabilis, or Cinnamon-water: in Cholick, Arthritick, and Nephritick Pains.

Take of the Species of Hiera, half a dram; of Laudanum Tartaris'd, twenty drops. *Make* four Pills to be taken going to reſt, in a Colick.

Take of liquid Laudanum cydoniated, from fifteen to twenty drops, in a ſpoonful of ſmall Cinnamon-water; for a Dyſentery.

Take Conſerve of Red Roſes, an ounce; Venice-Treacle, Confection of Hyacinth, of each two drams; the Pannonian Powder, a dram; Laudanum Cydoniated, two drams; Syrup of Coral, what ſuffices. *Make* an Electuary. Doſe, a dram every fourth or fifth hour, in a violent Blooy-Flux, with Gripes.

Take

Take the Pills of Storax, from five to six grains; Lac Sulphuris, half a Scruple; Oyl of Anniseeds, a drop; Balsam of Peru, what suffices. *Make* three Pills to be taken in a Cough or Asthma.

Take of the Pills of Hounds-tongue, from six to eight grains. *Make* two Pills, to be taken going to Rest.

Take of Philonium Romanum, from one to two scruples; Conserve of Clove-gilliflowers, half a dram. *Mix*, and make a Bolus, to be taken going to Rest; in a Colick, with a cold temperament.

MVSEVM BRITANNICVM

FINIS

Books Printed for, and Sold by Thomas Leigh, *and* Daniel Midwinter, *at the* Roſe *and* Crown *in St.* Paul's Church-yard, 1701.

THE Hiſtory of Phyſick, or, an Account of the Riſe, and Progreſs of the Arts, and and the ſeveral diſcoveries therein, from Age to Age; with Remarks on the Lives of the moſt Eminent Phyſicians. Written Originally in *French*: By *Daniel le Clerc*, M. D. And made *Engliſh*. By Dr. *Drake*, and Dr. *Baden*. With additional Notes and Sculptures. 8*vo*. Price 5*s*.

Scelera Aquarum: or, A Supplement to M. *Graunt*, on the Bills of Mortality, ſhewing as well the Cauſes, as the encreaſe of the *London*, *Pariſian*, and *Amſterdam Scorbute*, with all its Attendants, demonſtrating the Locality of the ſaid Cauſe, and how they reſult from *Morbifick* Salts, which abound in the Stata of the Earth, and Stagnate Waters round thoſe three Cities. 4*to*. Price. 6*d*.

A Relation of a very Sudden, and Extraordinary Cure of a Perſon, bitten by a Viper; by the means of Acids, together with ſome Remarks upon Dr. *Tuthill's* Vindication of his Objections againſt the Doctrin of Acids: wherein are contained ſeveral things, in order to the farther clearing of the ſaid Doctrine. By *John Colbach*, a Member of the Colledge of Phyſicians. 8*vo*. Price, 1*s*. 6*d*.

ΦΑΡΜΑΚΟ ΒΑΣΑΝΟΣ: or the Touchſtone of Medicines, diſcovering the Vertues of Vegetables, of *Minerals*, and Animals, by their Taſts and Smells in two Volumes. By Sir *John Floyer*,

Floyer, of the City of *Litchfield*, Knight, *M D.* of *Queen's* College, *Oxford.* 8*vo.*

The Preternatural State of Animal-Humours, described by their Sensible Qualities, which depend on the different degrees of their Fermentation, and the Cure of each particular *Cacochymia* is performed by Medicines of a peculiar Specifick Taste, described: To this Treatise is added two Appendices. 1. About the Nature of Fevers, and their Ferments, and Cure by particular Tastes 2. The Essence and *Ebullition* of the several Cacochymia; on which all Inflammations, Tumours, Pains, and Fluxes of Humours depend, especially those in the Gout, and Asthma, and the particular Tastes of the Medicines curing Ebullitions, are describ'd. 8*vo.*

Mr. Tauvry's Anatomy in *English*, Illustrated with variety of Copper Cuts. 8*vo.*

ΙΣΧΑΙΜΟΛΟΓΙΑ. Being an Historical, Rational, and Practical Account, concerning a Celebrated Medicine, commonly called *Styptick*, shewing the true, and right, as well as the wrong use of it in the Cure of Wounds and Hemorrhoids. By *Philip Rose*, Doctor of Physick, and a Member of the College of Physicians, *London.* 12*mo.* Price, 1*s.*

The Art of Curing Sympathetically, or Magnetically, proved to be most true, both by its Theory and Practice; Exemplified by several cures performed that way; with a Discourse concerning the Cure of Madness, and an Appendix to prove the reality of Sympathy. Also an Account of some Cures performed by it in *London.* Written Originally in Latin. By *H. M. Herwig*, *M. D.* 12*mo.* Price, 1*s.* 6*d.*